

# **The German Composite Bible**

**By**

**Gary D. Rose**

**The German Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with German, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.**

**German (Martin Luther)**

**The World English Bible**

**Young's Literal Translation**

## **Deuteronomy**

- 1 Das sind die Worte die Mose redete zum ganzen Israel jenseit des Jordans in der Wüste, auf dem Gefilde gegen das Schilfmeer, zwischen Pharan und Tophel, Laban Hazeroth und Disahab.**

**These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan in the wilderness, in the Arabah over against Suph, between Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Di-zahab.**

**These [are] the words which Moses hath spoken unto all Israel, beyond the Jordan, in the wilderness, in the plain over-against Suph, between Paran and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Di-Zahab;**

- 2 Elf Tagereisen von Horeb, durch den Weg des Gebirges Seir, bis gen Kades-Barnea. It is eleven days` [journey] from Horeb by the way of Mount Seir to Kadesh-barnea. eleven days` from Horeb, the way of mount Seir, unto Kadesh-Barnea.**
- 3 Und es geschah im vierzigsten Jahr, am ersten Tage des elften Monats, da redete Mose mit den Kindern Israel alles, wie ihm der HERR an sie geboten hatte, It happened in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moses spoke to the children of Israel, according to all that Yahweh had given him in commandment to them; And it cometh to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first of the month hath Moses spoken unto the sons of Israel according to all that Jehovah hath commanded him concerning them;**
- 4 nachdem er Sihon, den König der Amoriter, geschlagen hatte, der zu Hesbon wohnte, dazu Og, den König von Basan, der zu Astharoth und zu Edrei wohnte. after he had struck Sihon the king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, who lived in Ashtaroth, at Edrei. after his smiting Sihon king of the Amorite who is dwelling in Heshbon, and Og king of Bashan who is dwelling in Ashtaroth in Edrei,**
- 5 Jenseit des Jordans, im Lande der Moabiter, fing an Mose auszulegen dies Gesetz und sprach: Beyond the Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying, beyond the Jordan, in the land of Moab, hath Moses begun to explain this law, saying:**

- 6 Der HERR, unser Gott, redete mit uns am Berge Horeb und sprach: Ihr seid lang genug an diesem Berge gewesen;**  
**Yahweh our God spoke to us in Horeb, saying, You have lived long enough in this mountain:**  
**`Jehovah our God hath spoken unto us in Horeb, saying, Enough to you -- of dwelling in this mount;**
- 7 wendet euch und ziehet hin, daß ihr zu dem Gebirge der Amoriter kommt und zu allen ihren Nachbarn im Gefilde, auf Bergen und in Gründen, gegen Mittag und gegen die Anfurt des Meers, ins Land Kanaan und zum Berge Libanon, bis an das große Wasser Euphrat.**  
**turn you, and take your journey, and go to the hill-country of the Amorites, and to all [the places] near thereunto, in the Arabah, in the hill-country, and in the lowland, and in the South, and by the sea-shore, the land of the Canaanites, and Lebanon, as far as the great river, the river Euphrates.**  
**turn ye and journey for you, and enter the mount of the Amorite, and unto all its neighbouring places, in the plain, in the hill-country, and in the low country, and in the south, and in the haven of the sea, the land of the Canaanite, and of Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Phrat;**
- 8 Siehe da, ich habe euch das Land, das vor euch liegt, gegeben; gehet hinein und nehmet es ein, das der HERR euren Vätern Abraham, Isaak und Jakob geschworen hat, daß er's ihnen und ihrem Samen nach ihnen geben wollte.**  
**Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them and to their seed after them.**  
**see, I have set before you the land; go in and possess the land which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them, and to their seed after them.**

- 9 Da sprach ich zu derselben Zeit zu euch: Ich kann nicht allein ertragen;  
I spoke to you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone:  
`And I speak unto you at that time, saying, I am not able by myself to bear you;**
- 10 denn der HERR, euer Gott, hat euch gemehrt, daß ihr heutigestages seid wie die Menge der Sterne am Himmel.  
Yahweh your God has multiplied you, and, behold, you are this day as the stars of the sky for multitude.  
Jehovah your God hath multiplied you, and lo, ye [are] to-day as the stars of the heavens for multitude;**
- 11 Der HERR, euer Väter Gott, mache euer noch viel tausend mehr und segne euch, wie er euch verheißen hat!  
Yahweh, the God of your fathers, make you a thousand times as many as you are, and bless you, as he has promised you!  
Jehovah, God of your fathers, is adding to you, as ye [are], a thousand times, and doth bless you as He hath spoken to you.**
- 12 Wie kann ich allein solche Mühe und Last und Hader von euch ertragen?  
How can I myself alone bear your encumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?  
`How do I bear by myself your pressure, and your burden, and your strife?**

**13 Schafft her weise, verständige und erfahrene Leute unter euren Stämmen, die will ich über euch zu Häuptern setzen.**

**Take wise men of understanding and well known according to your tribes, and I will make them heads over you.**

**Give for yourselves men, wise and intelligent, and known to your tribes, and I set them for your heads;**

**14 Da antwortetet ihr mir und sprach: Das ist ein gut Ding, davon du sagst, daß du tun willst.**

**You answered me, and said, The thing which you have spoken is good [for us] to do.**

**and ye answer me and say, Good [is] the thing which thou hast spoken -- to do.**

**15 Da nahm ich die Häupter eurer Stämme, weise und erfahrene Männer, und setzte sie über euch zu Häuptern über tausend, über hundert, über fünfzig und über zehn, und zu Amtleuten unter euren Stämmen,**

**So I took the heads of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, and captains of fifties, and captains of tens, and officers, according to your tribes.**

**And I take the heads of your tribes, men, wise and known, and I appoint them heads over you, princes of thousands, and princes of hundreds, and princes of fifties, and princes of tens, and authorities, for your tribes.**

**16 und gebot euren Richtern zur selben Zeit und sprach: Verhört eure Brüder und richtet recht zwischen jedermann und seinem Bruder und dem Fremdlinge.**

**I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear [the causes] between your brothers, and judge righteously between a man and his brother, and the sojourner who is with him.**

**And I command your judges at that time, saying, Harkening between your brethren -- then ye have judged righteousness between a man, and his brother, and his sojourner;**

**17 Keine Person sollt ihr im Gericht ansehen, sondern sollt den Kleinen hören wie den Großen, und vor niemandes Person euch scheuen; denn das Gerichtamt ist Gottes. Wird aber euch eine Sache zu hart sein, die lasset an mich gelangen, daß ich sie höre.**

**You shall not show partiality in judgment; you shall hear the small and the great alike; you shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God`s: and the cause that is too hard for you you shall bring to me, and I will hear it.**

**ye do not discern faces in judgment; as the little so the great ye do hear; ye are not afraid of the face of any, for the judgment is God`s, and the thing which is too hard for you, ye bring near unto me, and I have heard it;**

**18 Also gebot ich euch zu der Zeit alles, was ihr tun sollt.**

**I commanded you at that time all the things which you should do.  
and I command you, at that time, all the things which ye do.**

- 19 Da zogen wir aus von Horeb und wandelten durch die ganze Wüste, die groß und grausam ist, wie ihr gesehen habt, auf der Straße zum Gebirge der Amoriter, wie uns der HERR, unser Gott, geboten hatte, und kamen bis gen Kades-Barnea.**  
**We journeyed from Horeb, and went through all that great and terrible wilderness which you saw, by the way to the hill-country of the Amorites, as Yahweh our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.**  
**And we journey from Horeb, and go [through] all that great and fearful wilderness which ye have seen -- the way of the hill-country of the Amorite, as Jehovah our God hath commanded us, and we come in unto Kadesh-Barnea.**
- 20 Da sprach ich zu euch: Ihr seid an das Gebirge der Amoriter gekommen, das uns der HERR, unser Gott, geben wird.**  
**I said to you, You are come to the hill-country of the Amorites, which Yahweh our God gives to us.**  
**And I say unto you, Ye have come in unto the hill-country of the Amorite, which Jehovah our God is giving to us;**
- 21 Siehe da das Land vor dir, das der HERR, dein Gott, dir gegeben hat; zieh hinauf und nimm's ein, wie der HERR, deiner Väter Gott, dir verheißen hat. Fürchte dich nicht und laß dir nicht grauen.**  
**Behold, Yahweh your God has set the land before you: go up, take possession, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has spoken to you; don't be afraid, neither be dismayed.**  
**see, Jehovah thy God hath set before thee the land; go up, possess, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee; fear not, nor be affrighted.**

**22 Da kamt ihr alle zu mir und sprach: Laßt uns Männer vor uns hin senden, die uns das Land erkunden und uns wieder sagen, durch welchen Weg wir hineinziehen sollen und die Städte, da wir hineinkommen sollen.**

**You came near to me everyone of you, and said, Let us send men before us, that they may search the land for us, and bring us word again of the way by which we must go up, and the cities to which we shall come.**

**And ye come near unto me, all of you, and say, Let us send men before us, and they search for us the land, and they bring us back word [concerning] the way in which we go up into it, and the cities unto which we come in;**

**23 Das gefiel mir wohl, und ich nahm aus euch zwölf Männer, von jeglichem Stamm einen.**

**The thing pleased me well; and I took twelve men of you, one man for every tribe: and the thing is good in mine eyes, and I take of you twelve men, one man for a tribe.**

**24 Da diese weggingen und hinaufzogen auf das Gebirge und an den Bach Eskol kamen, da besahen sie es**

**and they turned and went up into the hill-country, and came to the valley of Eshcol, and spied it out.**

**And they turn and go up to the hill-country, and come in unto the valley of Eshcol, and spy it,**



**25 und nahmen Früchte des Landes mit sich und brachten sie herab zu uns und sagten uns wieder und sprachen: Das Land ist gut, das der HERR, unser Gott, uns gegeben hat.**

**They took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down to us, and brought us word again, and said, It is a good land which Yahweh our God gives to us.**

**and they take with their hand of the fruit of the land, and bring down unto us, and bring us back word, and say, Good is the land which Jehovah our God is giving to us.**

**26 Aber ihr wolltet nicht hinaufziehen und wurdet ungehorsam dem Munde des HERRN, eures Gottes,**

**Yet you wouldn't go up, but rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh your God:**

**And ye have not been willing to go up, and ye provoke the mouth of Jehovah your God,**

**27 und murrten in euren Hütten und sprach: Der HERR ist uns gram; darum hat er uns aus Ägyptenland geführt, daß er uns in der Amoriter Hände gebe, uns zu vertilgen. and you murmured in your tents, and said, Because Yahweh hated us, he has brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.**

**and murmur in your tents, and say, In Jehovah's hating us He hath brought us out of the land of Egypt, to give us into the hand of the Amorite -- to destroy us;**

**28 Wo sollen wir hinauf? Unsre Brüder haben unser Herz verzagt gemacht und gesagt, das Volk sei größer und höher denn wir; die Städte seien groß und bis an den Himmel vermauert; dazu haben wir Enakiter daselbst gesehen.**

**Where are we going up? our brothers have made our heart to melt, saying, The people are greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to the sky; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.**

**whither are we going up? our brethren have melted our heart, saying, A people greater and taller than we, cities great and fenced to heaven, and also sons of Anakim -- we have seen there.**

**29 Ich sprach aber zu euch: Entsetzet euch nicht und fürchtet euch nicht vor ihnen. Then I said to you, Don` t dread, neither be afraid of them.**

**`And I say unto you, Be not terrified, nor be afraid of them;**

**30 Der HERR, euer Gott, zieht vor euch hin und wird für euch streiten, wie er mit euch getan hat in Ägypten vor euren Augen**

**Yahweh your God who goes before you, he will fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes,**

**Jehovah your God, who is going before you -- He doth fight for you, according to all that He hath done with you in Egypt before your eyes,**

**31 und in der Wüste, da du gesehen hast, wie dich der HERR, dein Gott, getragen hat, wie ein Mann seinen Sohn trägt, durch allen Weg, daher ihr gewandelt seid, bis ihr an diesen Ort kamt.**

**and in the wilderness, where you have seen how that Yahweh your God bore you, as a man does bear his son, in all the way that you went, until you came to this place.**

**and in the wilderness, where thou hast seen that Jehovah thy God hath borne thee as a man beareth his son, in all the way which ye have gone, till your coming in unto this place.**

- 32** Aber das gilt nichts bei euch, daß ihr an den HERRN, euren Gott, hättet geglaubt,  
Yet in this thing you didn't believe Yahweh your God,  
`And in this thing ye are not stedfast in Jehovah your God,
- 33** der vor euch her ging, euch die Stätte zu weisen, wo ihr euch lagern solltet, des  
Nachts im Feuer, daß er euch den Weg zeigte, darin ihr gehen solltet, und des Tages  
in der Wolke.  
who went before you in the way, to seek you out a place to pitch your tents in, in  
fire by night, to show you by what way you should go, and in the cloud by day.  
who is going before you in the way to search out to you a place for your encamping,  
in fire by night, to shew you in the way in which ye go, and in a cloud by day.
- 34** Als aber der HERR euer Geschrei hörte, ward er zornig und schwur und sprach:  
Yahweh heard the voice of your words, and was angry, and swore, saying,  
`And Jehovah heareth the voice of your words, and is wroth, and sweareth, saying,
- 35** Es soll keiner dieses bösen Geschlechts das gute Land sehen, das ich ihren Vätern  
zu geben geschworen habe;  
Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see the good land,  
which I swore to give to your fathers,  
Not one of these men of this evil generation doth see the good land which I have  
sworn to give to your fathers,

**36** außer Kaleb, dem Sohn Jephunnes, der soll es sehen, und ihm will ich geben das Land, darauf er getreten ist, und seinen Kindern, darum daß er treulich dem HERRN gefolgt ist.

save Caleb the son of Jephunneh: he shall see it; and to him will I give the land that he has trodden on, and to his children, because he has wholly followed Yahweh.

save Caleb son of Jephunneh -- he doth see it, and to him I give the land on which he hath trodden, and to his sons, because that he hath been fully after Jehovah.

**37** Auch ward der HERR über mich zornig um euretwillen und sprach: Du sollst auch nicht hineinkommen.

Also Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, saying, You also shall not go in there:

Also with me hath Jehovah been angry for your sake, saying, Also, thou dost not go in thither;

**38** Aber Josua, der Sohn Nuns, der dein Diener ist, der soll hineinkommen. Denselben stärke; denn er soll Israel das Erbe austeilen.

Joshua the son of Nun, who stands before you, he shall go in there: encourage you him; for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.

Joshua son of Nun, who is standing before thee, he goeth in thither; him strengthen thou; for he doth cause Israel to inherit.

**39 Und eure Kinder, davon ihr sagtet, sie würden ein Raub werden, und eure Söhne, die heutigestages weder Gutes noch Böses verstehen, die sollen hineinkommen; denselben will ich's geben, und sie sollen's einnehmen.**

**Moreover your little ones, whom you said should be a prey, and your children, who this day have no knowledge of good or evil, they shall go in there, and to them will I give it, and they shall possess it.**

**And your infants, of whom ye have said, For a prey they are, and your sons who have not known to-day good and evil, they go in thither, and to them I give it, and they possess it;**

**40 Ihr aber wendet euch und ziehet nach der Wüste den Weg zum Schilfmeer.**

**But as for you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.**

**and ye, turn for yourselves, and journey toward the wilderness, the way of the Red Sea.**

**41 Da antwortetet ihr und sprachet zu mir: Wir haben an dem HERRN gesündigt; wir wollen hinauf und streiten, wie uns der HERR, unser Gott, geboten hat. Da ihr euch nun rüstetet, ein jeglicher mit seinen Waffen, und wart an dem, daß ihr hinaufzöget aufs Gebirge,**

**Then you answered and said to me, We have sinned against Yahweh, we will go up and fight, according to all that Yahweh our God commanded us. You girded on every man his weapons of war, and were forward to go up into the hill-country.**

**And ye answer and say unto me, We have sinned against Jehovah; we -- we go up, and we have fought, according to all that which Jehovah our God hath commanded us; and ye gird on each his weapons of war, and ye are ready to go up into the hill-country;**

**42 sprach der HERR zu mir: Sage ihnen, daß sie nicht hinaufziehen, auch nicht streiten, denn ich bin nicht unter euch, auf daß ihr nicht geschlagen werdet von euren Feinden.**

**Yahweh said to me, Tell them, Don't go up, neither fight; for I am not among you; lest you be struck before your enemies.**

**and Jehovah saith unto me, Say to them, Ye do not go up, nor fight, for I am not in your midst, and ye are not smitten before your enemies.**

**43 Da ich euch das sagte, gehorchtet ihr nicht und wurdet ungehorsam dem Munde des HERRN und wart vermessen und zoget hinauf aufs Gebirge.**

**So I spoke to you, and you didn't listen; but you rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh, and were presumptuous, and went up into the hill-country.**

**And I speak unto you, and ye have not hearkened, and provoke the mouth of Jehovah, and act proudly, and go up into the hill-country;**

**44 Da zogen die Amoriter aus, die auf dem Gebirge wohnten, euch entgegen, und jagten euch, wie die Bienen tun, und schlugen euch zu Seir bis gen Horma.**

**The Amorites, who lived in that hill-country, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and beat you down in Seir, even to Hormah.**

**and the Amorite who is dwelling in that hill-country cometh out to meet you, and they pursue you as the bees do, and smite you in Seir -- unto Hormah.**

**45 Da ihr nun wiederkamt und weinet vor dem HERRN, wollte der HERR eure Stimme nicht hören und neigte seine Ohren nicht zu euch.**

**You returned and wept before Yahweh; but Yahweh didn't listen to your voice, nor gave ear to you.**

**And ye turn back and weep before Jehovah, and Jehovah hath not hearkened to your voice, nor hath he given ear unto you;**

**46 Also bliebet ihr in Kades eine lange Zeit.**

**So you abode in Kadesh many days, according to the days that you abode [there].  
and ye dwell in Kadesh many days, according to the days which ye had dwelt.**

**1 Da wandten wir uns und zogen aus zur Wüste auf der Straße zum Schilfmeer, wie der HERR zu mir sagte, und umzogen das Gebirge Seir eine lange Zeit.**

**Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea, as Yahweh spoke to me; and we compassed Mount Seir many days.**

**`And we turn, and journey into the wilderness, the way of the Red Sea, as Jehovah hath spoken unto me, and we go round the mount of Seir many days.**

**2 Und der HERR sprach zu mir:**

**Yahweh spoke to me, saying,**

**`And Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying,**

**3 Ihr habt dies Gebirge nun genug umzogen; wendet euch gegen Mitternacht.**

**You have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.**

**Enough to you -- is the going round of this mount; turn for yourselves northward.**

- 4 Und gebiete dem Volk und sprich: ihr werdet durch das Land eurer Brüder, der Kinder Esau, ziehen, die zu Seir wohnen; und sie werden sich vor euch fürchten. Aber verwahrt euch mit Fleiß,**  
**Command you the people, saying, You are to pass through the border of your brothers the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you: take good heed to yourselves therefore;**  
**And the people command thou, saying, Ye are passing over into the border of your brethren, sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, and they are afraid of you; and ye have been very watchful,**
- 5 daß ihr sie nicht bekriegeret; denn ich werde euch ihres Landes nicht einen Fuß breit geben; denn das Gebirge Seir habe ich den Kindern Esau zu besitzen gegeben. don` t contend with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to tread on; because I have given Mount Seir to Esau for a possession.**  
**ye do not strive with them, for I do not give to you of their land even the treading of the sole of a foot; for a possession to Esau I have given mount Seir.**
- 6 Speise sollt ihr um Geld von ihnen kaufen, daß ihr esset, und Wasser sollt ihr um Geld von ihnen kaufen, daß ihr trinket.**  
**You shall purchase food of them for money, that you may eat; and you shall also buy water of them for money, that you may drink.**  
**Food ye buy from them with money, and have eaten; and also water ye buy from them with money, and have drunk,**



- 7 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, hat dich gesegnet in allen Werken deiner Hände. Er hat dein Reisen durch diese große Wüste zu Herzen genommen, und vierzig Jahre ist der HERR, dein Gott, bei dir gewesen, daß dir nichts gemangelt hat.**

**For Yahweh your God has blessed you in all the work of your hand; he has known your walking through this great wilderness: these forty years Yahweh your God has been with you; you have lacked nothing.**

**for Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in all the work of thy hands; He hath known thy walking in this great wilderness these forty years; Jehovah thy God [is] with thee; thou hast not lacked anything.**

- 8 Da wir nun vor unsern Brüdern, den Kindern Esau, weitergezogen waren, die auf dem**

**Gebirge Seir wohnten, auf dem Wege des Gefildes von Elath und Ezeon-Geber, wandten wir uns und gingen durch den Weg der Wüste der Moabiter.**

**So we passed by from our brothers the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, from the way of the Arabah from Elath and from Ezion-geber. We turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.**

**And we pass by from our brethren, sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, by the way of the plain, by Elath, and by Ezion-Gaber; and we turn, and pass over the way of the wilderness of Moab;**

- 9 Da sprach der HERR zu mir: Du sollst den Moabitern nicht Schaden tun noch sie bekriegen; denn ich will dir ihres Landes nichts zu besitzen geben; denn ich habe Ar den Kindern Lot zu besitzen gegeben.**

**Yahweh said to me, Don't bother Moab, neither contend with them in battle; for I will not give you of his land for a possession; because I have given Ar to the children of Lot for a possession.**

**and Jehovah saith unto me, Do not distress Moab, nor stir thyself up against them [in] battle, for I do not give to thee of their land [for] a possession; for to the sons of Lot I have given Ar [for] a possession.**

- 10 (Die Emiter haben vorzeiten darin gewohnt; das war ein großes, starkes und hohes Volk wie die Enakiter.  
(The Emim lived therein before, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim:  
`The Emim formerly have dwelt in it, a people great, and numerous, and tall, as the Anakim;**
- 11 Man hielt sie auch für Riesen gleich wie die Enakiter; und die Moabiter heißen sie Emiter.  
these also are accounted Rephaim, as the Anakim; but the Moabites call them Emim.  
Rephaim they are reckoned, they also, as the Anakim; and the Moabites call them Emim.**
- 12 Auch wohnten vorzeiten in Seir die Horiter; und die Kinder Esau vertrieben und vertilgten sie vor sich her und wohnten an ihrer Statt, gleich wie Israel dem Lande seiner Besizung tat, das ihnen der HERR gab.)  
The Horites also lived in Seir before, but the children of Esau succeeded them; and they destroyed them from before them, and lived in their place; as Israel did to the land of his possession, which Yahweh gave to them.)  
And in Seir have the Horim dwelt formerly; and the sons of Esau dispossess them, and destroy them from before them, and dwell in their stead, as Israel hath done to the land of his possession, which Jehovah hath given to them;**
- 13 So macht euch nun auf und ziehet durch den Bach Sered! und wir zogen hindurch.  
Now rise up, and get you over the brook Zered. We went over the brook Zered.  
now, rise ye, and pass over for yourselves the brook Zered; and we pass over the brook Zered.**

- 14 Die Zeit aber, die wir von Kades-Barnea zogen, bis wir durch den Bach Sered kamen, war achtunddreißig Jahre, bis alle die Kriegsleute gestorben waren im Lager, wie der HERR ihnen geschworen hatte.**

**The days in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, were thirty-eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were consumed from the midst of the camp, as Yahweh swore to them.**

**And the days which we have walked from Kadesh-Barnea until that we have passed over the brook Zered, [are] thirty and eight years, till the consumption of all the generation of the men of battle from the midst of the camp, as Jehovah hath sworn to them;**

- 15 Dazu war auch die Hand des HERRN wider sie, daß sie umkämen aus dem Lager, bis daß ihrer ein Ende würde.**

**Moreover the hand of Yahweh was against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp, until they were consumed.**

**and also the hand of Jehovah hath been against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp, till they are consumed.**

- 16 Und da aller der Kriegsleute ein Ende war und sie gestorben waren unter dem Volk, So it happened, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,**

**And it cometh to pass, when all the men of battle have finished dying from the midst of the people,**

- 17 redete der HERR mit mir und sprach:  
that Yahweh spoke to me, saying,  
that Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying,**

**18 Du wirst heute durch das Gebiet der Moabiter ziehen bei Ar**

**You are this day to pass over Ar, the border of Moab:**

**Thou art passing over to-day the border of Moab, even Ar,**

**19 und wirst nahe kommen gegen die Kinder Ammon. Denen sollst du nicht Schaden tun noch sie bekriegen; denn ich will dir des Landes der Kinder Ammon nichts zu besitzen geben; denn ich habe es den Kindern Lot zu besitzen gegeben.**

**and when you come near over against the children of Ammon, don't bother them,**

**nor contend with them; for I will not give you of the land of the children of Ammon for a possession; because I have given it to the children of Lot for a possession.**

**and thou hast come near over-against the sons of Ammon, thou dost not distress them, nor stir up thyself against them, for I do not give [any] of the land of the sons of Ammon to thee [for] a possession; for to the sons of Lot I have given it [for] a possession.**

**20 (Es ist auch gehalten für der Riesen Land, und haben vorzeiten Riesen darin gewohnt, und die Ammoniter hießen sie Samsummiter.**

**(That also is accounted a land of Rephaim: Rephaim lived therein before; but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim,**

**`A land of Rephaim it is reckoned, even it; Rephaim dwelt in it formerly, and the Ammonites call them Zamzummim;**

**21 Das war ein großes, starkes hohes Volk wie die Enakiter; und der HERR vertilgte sie vor ihnen und ließ sie ihr Land besitzen, daß sie an ihrer Statt da wohnten,**

**a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim; but Yahweh destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and lived in their place;**

**a people great, and numerous, and tall, as the Anakim, and Jehovah destroyeth them before them, and they dispossess them, and dwell in their stead,**

**22** gleichwie er getan hat mit den Kindern Esau, die auf dem Gebirge Seir wohnen, da er die Horiter vor ihnen vertilgte und ließ sie ihr Land besitzen, daß sie da an ihrer Statt wohnten bis auf diesen Tag.

as he did for the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, when he destroyed the Horites from before them; and they succeeded them, and lived in their place even to this day:

as He hath done for the sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, when He destroyed the Horim from before them, and they dispossess them, and dwell in their stead, unto this day.

**23** Und die Kaphthoriter zogen aus Kaphthor und vertilgten die Avviter, die in Dörfern wohnten bis gen Gaza, und wohnten an ihrer Statt daselbst.)

and the Avvim, who lived in villages as far as Gaza, the Capthorim, who came forth out of Capthor, destroyed them, and lived in their place.)

`As to the Avim who are dwelling in Hazerim unto Azzah, the Capthorim -- who are coming out from Capthor -- have destroyed them, and dwell in their stead.

**24** Macht euch auf und ziehet aus und gehet über den Bach Arnon. Siehe, ich habe Sihon, den König der Amoriter zu Hesbon, in deine Hände gegeben mit seinem Lande. Hebe an einzunehmen, und streite wider ihn.

Rise you up, take your journey, and pass over the valley of the Arnon: behold, I have given into your hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land; begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.

`Rise ye, journey and pass over the brook Arnon; see, I have given into thy hand Sihon king of Heshbon, the Amorite, and his land; begin to possess, and stir up thyself against him [in] battle.

- 25 Heutigestages will ich anheben, daß sich vor dir fürchten und erschrecken sollen alle Völker unter dem ganzen Himmel, daß, wenn sie von dir hören, ihnen bange und wehe werden soll vor dir.**

**This day will I begin to put the dread of you and the fear of you on the peoples who are under the whole sky, who shall hear the report of you, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of you.**

**This day I begin to put thy dread and thy fear on the face of the peoples under the whole heavens, who hear thy fame, and have trembled and been pained because of thee.**

- 26 Da sandte ich Boten aus der Wüste von Kedemoth zu Sihon, dem König zu Hesbon, mit friedlichen Worten und ließ ihm sagen:**

**I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth to Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,**

**And I send messengers from the wilderness of Kedemoth, unto Sihon king of Heshbon, -- words of peace -- saying,**

- 27 Ich will durch dein Land ziehen, und wo die Straße geht, will ich gehen; ich will weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken ausweichen.**

**Let me pass through your land: I will go along by the highway, I will turn neither to the right hand nor to the left.**

**Let me pass over through thy land; in the several ways I go; I turn not aside -- right or left --**

- 28 Speise sollst du mir um Geld verkaufen, daß ich esse, und Wasser sollst du mir um Geld geben, daß ich trinke. Ich will nur zu Fuß hindurchgehen,**

**You shall sell me food for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only let me pass through on my feet,**

**food for money thou dost sell me, and I have eaten; and water for money thou dost give to me, and I have drunk; only, let me pass over on my feet, --**

- 29 wie mir die Kinder Esau getan haben, die zu Seir wohnen, und die Moabiter, die zu Ar wohnen, bis daß ich komme über den Jordan, in das Land, das uns der HERR, unser Gott, geben wird.**  
**as the children of Esau who dwell in Seir, and the Moabites who dwell in Ar, did to me; until I shall pass over the Jordan into the land which Yahweh our God gives us.**  
**as the sons of Esau who are dwelling in Seir, and the Moabites who are dwelling in Ar, have done to me -- till that I pass over the Jordan, unto the land which Jehovah our God is giving to us.**
- 30 Aber Sihon, der König zu Hesbon, wollte uns nicht durchziehen lassen; denn der HERR, dein Gott, verhärtete seinen Mut und verstockte ihm sein Herz, auf daß er ihn in deine Hände gäbe, wie es heutigestages ist.**  
**But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him; for Yahweh your God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into your hand, as at this day.**  
**`And Sihon king of Heshbon hath not been willing to let us pass over by him, for Jehovah thy God hath hardened his spirit, and strengthened his heart, so as to give him into thy hand as at this day.**
- 31 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Siehe, ich habe angefangen, dahinzugeben vor dir Sihon mit seinem Lande; hebt an, einzunehmen und zu besitzen sein Land.**  
**Yahweh said to me, Behold, I have begun to deliver up Sihon and his land before you: begin to possess, that you may inherit his land.**  
**`And Jehovah saith unto me, See, I have begun to give before thee Sihon and his land; begin to possess -- to possess his land.**
- 32 Und Sihon zog aus, uns entgegen, mit allem seinem Volk zum Streit gen Jahza.**  
**Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Jahaz.**  
**`And Sihon cometh out to meet us, he and all his people, to battle to Jahaz;**

**33 Aber der HERR, unser Gott, gab ihn dahin vor uns, daß wir ihn schlugen mit seinen Kindern und seinem ganzen Volk.**

**Yahweh our God delivered him up before us; and we struck him, and his sons, and all his people.**

**and Jehovah our God giveth him before us, and we smite him, and his sons, and all his people;**

**34 Da gewannen wir zu der Zeit alle seine Städte und verbannten alle Städte, Männer, Weiber und Kinder und ließen niemand übrigbleiben.**

**We took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed every inhabited city, with the women and the little ones; we left none remaining:**

**and we capture all his cities at that time, and devote the whole city, men, and the women, and the infants -- we have not left a remnant;**

**35 Allein das Vieh raubten wir für uns und die Ausbeute der Städte, die wir gewannen. only the cattle we took for a prey to ourselves, with the spoil of the cities which we had taken.**

**only, the cattle we have spoiled for ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we have captured.**

**36 Von Aroer an, das am Ufer des Bachs Arnon liegt, und von der Stadt am Bach gen Gilead war keine Stadt, die sich vor uns schützen konnte; der HERR, unser Gott, gab alles dahin vor uns.**

**From Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and [from] the city that is in the valley, even to Gilead, there was not a city too high for us; Yahweh our God delivered up all before us:**

**`From Aroer, which [is] by the edge of the brook Arnon, and the city which [is] by the brook, even unto Gilead there hath not been a city which [is] too high for us; the whole hath Jehovah our God given before us.**



**37** **Allein zu dem Lande der Kinder Ammon kamst du nicht, weder zu allem, was am Bach Jabbok war, noch zu den Städten auf dem Gebirge noch zu allem, das uns der HERR, unser Gott, verboten hatte.**

**only to the land of the children of Ammon you didn't come near; all the side of the river Jabbok, and the cities of the hill-country, and wherever Yahweh our God forbade us.**

**`Only, unto the land of the sons of Ammon thou hast not drawn near, any part of the brook Jabbok, and cities of the hill-country, and anything which Jehovah our God hath [not] commanded.**

**1** **Und wir wandten uns und zogen hinauf den Weg nach Basan. Und Og, der König von Basan, zog aus uns entgegen, mit allem seinem Volk, zu streiten bei Edrei.**

**Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.**

**`And we turn, and go up the way to Bashan, and Og king of Bashan cometh out to meet us, he and all his people, to battle, [to] Edrei.**

**2** **Aber der HERR sprach zu mir: Fürchte dich nicht vor ihm; denn ich habe ihn und all sein Volk mit seinem Lande in deine Hände gegeben; und du sollst mit ihm tun, wie du mit Sihon, dem König der Amoriter, getan hast, der zu Hesbon saß.**

**Yahweh said to me, Don't fear him; for I have delivered him, and all his people, and his land, into your hand; and you shall do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon.**

**`And Jehovah saith unto me, Fear him not, for into thy hand I have given him, and all his people, and his land, and thou hast done to him as thou hast done to Sihon king of the Amorite who is dwelling in Heshbon.**

- 3 Also gab der HERR, unser Gott, auch den König Og von Basan in unsre Hände mit allem seinem Volk, daß wir ihn schlugen, bis daß ihm nichts übrigblieb.  
So Yahweh our God delivered into our hand Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we struck him until none was left to him remaining.  
`And Jehovah our God giveth into our hands also Og king of Bashan, and all his people, and we smite him till there hath not been left to him a remnant;**
- 4 Da gewannen wir zu der Zeit alle seine Städte (und war keine Stadt, die wir ihm nicht nahmen): sechzig Städte, die ganze Gegend Argob, das Königreich Ogs von Basan.  
We took all his cities at that time; there was not a city which we didn't take from them; sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.  
and we capture all his cities at that time, there hath not been a city which we have not taken from them, sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**
- 5 Alle diese Städte waren fest mit hohen Mauern, Toren und Riegeln, außer sehr vielen anderen Flecken ohne Mauern.  
All these were cities fortified with high walls, gates, and bars; besides the unwalled towns a great many.  
All these [are] cities fenced with high walls, two-leaved doors and bar, apart from cities of villages very many;**
- 6 Und wir verbannten sie, gleich wie wir mit Sihon, dem König zu Hesbon, taten. Alle Städte verbannten wir, mit Männern, Weibern und Kindern.  
We utterly destroyed them, as we did to Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying every inhabited city, with the women and the little ones.  
and we devote them, as we have done to Sihon king of Heshbon, devoting every city, men, the women, and the infants;**

- 7** **Aber alles Vieh und den Raub der Städte raubten wir für uns.**  
**But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.**  
**and all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we have spoiled for ourselves.**
- 8** **Also nahmen wir zu der Zeit das Land aus der Hand der zwei Könige der Amoriter, jenseit des Jordans, von dem Bach Arnon an bis an den Berg Hermon**  
**We took the land at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites who were beyond the Jordan, from the valley of the Arnon to Mount Hermon;**  
**And we take, at that time, the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorite, which is beyond the Jordan, from the brook Arnon unto mount Hermon;**
- 9** **(welchen die Sidoniter Sirjon heißen, aber die Amoriter heißen ihn Senir),**  
**([which] Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion, and the Amorites call it Senir;)**  
**(Sidonians call Hermon, Sirion; and the Amorites call it Senir,)**
- 10** **alle Städte auf der Ebene und das ganze Gilead und das ganze Basan bis gen Salcha und Edrei, die Städte des Königreichs Ogs von Basan.**  
**all the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, to Salecah and Edrei,**  
**cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**  
**all the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto Salchah and Edrei,**  
**cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan,**

- 11 (Denn allein der König Og von Basan war noch übrig von den Riesen. Siehe, sein eisernes Bett ist zu Rabba der Kinder Ammon, neun Ellen lang und vier Ellen breit nach eines Mannes Ellenbogen.)**

**(For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of the Rephaim; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; isn't it in Rabbah of the children of Ammon? nine cubits was the length of it, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.)**

**for only Og king of Bashan had been left of the remnant of the Rephaim; lo, his bedstead [is] a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbath of the sons of Ammon? nine cubits its length, and four cubits its breadth, by the cubit of a man.**

- 12 Solches Land nahmen wir ein zu derselben Zeit. Von Aroer an, das am Bach Arnon liegt, gab ich's den Rubeniter und Gaditern samt dem halben Gebirge Gilead mit seinen Städten.**

**This land we took in possession at that time: from Aroer, which is by the valley of the Arnon, and half the hill-country of Gilead, and the cities of it, gave I to the Reubenites and to the Gadites:**

**And this land we have possessed, at that time; from Aroer, which [is] by the brook Arnon, and the half of mount Gilead, and its cities, I have given to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite;**

- 13 Aber das übrige Gilead und das ganze Basan, das Königreich Ogs, gab ich dem halben Stamm Manasse, die ganze Gegend Argob (dieses ganze Basan heißt der Riesen Land).**

**and the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, gave I to the half-tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, even all Bashan. (The same is called the land of Rephaim.**

**and the rest of Gilead and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, I have given to the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, to all that Bashan, called the land of Rephaim.**

- 14 Jair, der Sohn Manasses, nahm die ganze Gegend Argob bis an die Grenze der Gessuriter und Maachathiter und hieß das Basan nach seinem Namen Dörfer Jairs bis auf den heutigen Tag.**

**Jair the son of Manasseh took all the region of Argob, to the border of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and called them, even Bashan, after his own name, Havvoth-jair, to this day.)**

**ṘJair son of Manasseh hath taken all the region of Argob, unto the border of Geshuri, and Maachathi, and calleth them by his own name, Bashan-Havoth-Jair, unto this day.**

- 15 Machir aber gab ich Gilead.**

**I gave Gilead to Machir.**

**And to Machir I have given Gilead.**

- 16 Und den Rubenitern und Gaditern gab ich des Gileads einen Teil bis an den Bach Arnon, die Mitte des Bachs, der die Grenze ist, und bis an den Bach Jabbok, der die Grenze ist der Kinder Ammon;**

**To the Reubenites and to the Gadites I gave from Gilead even to the valley of the Arnon, the middle of the valley, and the border [of it], even to the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon;**

**ṘAnd to the Reubenite and to the Gadite I have given from Gilead even unto the brook Arnon, the middle of the valley and the border, even unto Jabbok the brook, the border of the sons of Ammon,**

- 17 dazu das Gefilde und den Jordan, der die Grenze ist, von Kinnereth an bis an das Meer am Gefilde, das Salzmeer, unten am Berge Pisga gegen Morgen.**

**the Arabah also, and the Jordan and the border [of it], from Chinnereth even to the sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, under the slopes of Pisgah eastward.**

**and the plain, and the Jordan, and the border, from Chinnereth even unto the sea of the plain, the salt sea, under the springs of Pisgah, at the [sun]-rising.**

**18 Und ich gebot euch zu der Zeit und sprach: Der HERR, euer Gott, hat euch dies Land gegeben einzunehmen; so ziehet nun gerüstet vor euren Brüder, den Kindern Israel, her, was Streitbar ist,**

**I commanded you at that time, saying, Yahweh your God has given you this land to possess it: you shall pass over armed before your brothers the children of Israel, all the men of valor.**

**And I command you, at that time, saying, Jehovah your God hath given to you this land to possess it; armed ye pass over before your brethren the sons of Israel, all the sons of might.**

**19 allein eure Weiber und Kinder und das Vieh (denn ich weiß, daß ihr viel Vieh habt) laßt in euren Städten belieben, die ich euch gegeben habe,**

**But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (I know that you have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you,**

**Only, your wives, and your infants, and your cattle -- I have known that ye have much cattle -- do dwell in your cities which I have given to you,**

**20 bis daß der HERR eure Brüder auch zu Ruhe bringe wie euch, daß sie auch das Land einnehmen, das ihnen der HERR, euer Gott, geben wird jenseit des Jordans; so sollt ihr dann wiederkehren zu eurer Besetzung, die ich euch gegeben habe.**

**until Yahweh give rest to your brothers, as to you, and they also possess the land which Yahweh your God gives them beyond the Jordan: then shall you return every man to his possession, which I have given you.**

**till that Jehovah give rest to your brethren like yourselves, and they also have possessed the land which Jehovah your God is giving to them beyond the Jordan, then ye have turned back each to his possession, which I have given to you.**

**21 Und Josua gebot ihnen zu derselben Zeit und sprach: Deine Augen haben gesehen alles, was der HERR, euer Gott, diesen Königen getan hat. Also wird der HERR auch allen Königreichen tun, da du hin ziehst.**

**I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Your eyes have seen all that Yahweh your God has done to these two kings: so shall Yahweh do to all the kingdoms where you go over.**

**And Jehoshua I have commanded at that time, saying, Thine eyes are seeing all that which Jehovah your God hath done to these two kings -- so doth Jehovah to all the kingdoms whither thou are passing over;**

**22 Fürchtet euch nicht vor ihnen; denn der HERR, euer Gott, streitet für euch. You shall not fear them; for Yahweh your God, he it is who fights for you. fear them not, for Jehovah your God, He is fighting for you.**

**23 Und ich bat den HERRN zu derselben Zeit und sprach:**

**I begged Yahweh at that time, saying,**

**And I entreat for grace unto Jehovah, at that time, saying,**

**24 HERR HERR, du hast angehoben, zu erzeigen deinem Knecht deine Herrlichkeit und deine starke Hand. Denn wo ist ein Gott im Himmel und auf Erden, der es deinen Werken und deiner Macht könnte nachtun?**

**Lord Yahweh, you have begun to show your servant your greatness, and your strong hand: for what god is there in heaven or in earth, that can do according to your works, and according to your mighty acts?**

**Lord Jehovah, Thou -- Thou hast begun to shew Thy servant Thy greatness, and Thy strong hand; for who [is] a God in the heavens or in earth who doth according to Thy works, and according to Thy might?**

- 25** Laß mich hinübergehen und sehen das gute Land jenseit des Jordans, dies gute Gebirge und den Libanon.  
Please let me go over and see the good land that is beyond the Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.  
Let me pass over, I pray Thee, and see the good land which [is] beyond the Jordan, this good hill-country, and Lebanon.
- 26** Aber der HERR war erzürnt auf mich um euretwillen und erhörte mich nicht, sondern sprach: Laß es genug sein! rede mir davon nicht mehr!  
But Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, and didn't listen to me; and Yahweh said to me, Let it suffice you; speak no more to me of this matter.  
`And Jehovah sheweth himself wroth with me, for your sake, and hath not hearkened unto me, and Jehovah saith unto me, Enough for thee; add not to speak unto Me any more about this thing:
- 27** Steige auf die Höhe des Berges Pisga, und hebe deine Augen auf gegen Abend und gegen Mitternacht und gegen Mittag und gegen Morgen, und siehe es mit deinen Augen; denn du wirst nicht über diesen Jordan gehen.  
Get you up to the top of Pisgah, and lift up your eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and see with your eyes: for you shall not go over this Jordan.  
go up [to] the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and see with thine eyes -- for thou dost not pass over this Jordan;



**28 Und gebiete dem Josua, daß er getrost und unverzagt sei; denn er soll über den Jordan ziehen vor dem Volk her und soll ihnen das Land austeilten, das du sehen wirst.**

**But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him; for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which you shall see. and charge Jehoshua, and strengthen him, and harden him, for he doth pass over before this people, and he doth cause them to inherit the land which thou seest.**

**29 Also blieben wir im Tal gegenüber Beth-Peor.**

**So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor.**

**And we dwell in a valley over-against Beth-Peor.**

**1 Und nun höre, Israel, die Gebote und Rechte, die ich euch lehre, daß ihr sie tun sollt, auf daß ihr lebt und hineinkommet und das Land einnehmet, das euch der HERR, eurer Väter Gott, gibt.**

**Now, Israel, listen to the statutes and to the ordinances, which I teach you, to do them; that you may live, and go in and possess the land which Yahweh, the God of your fathers, gives you.**

**And now, Israel, hearken unto the statutes, and unto the judgments which I am teaching you to do, so that ye live, and have gone in, and possessed the land which Jehovah God of your fathers is giving to you.**

**2 Ihr sollt nichts dazutun zu dem, was ich euch gebiete, und sollt auch nichts davontun, auf daß ihr bewahren möget die Gebote des HERRN, eures Gottes, die ich euch gebiete.**

**You shall not add to the word which I command you, neither shall you diminish from it, that you may keep the commandments of Yahweh your God which I command you.**

**Ye do not add to the word which I am commanding you, nor diminish from it, to keep the commands of Jehovah your God which I am commanding you.**

- 3 Eure Augen haben gesehen, was der HERR getan hat wider den Baal-Peor; denn alle, die dem Baal-Peor folgten, hat der HERR, dein Gott, vertilgt unter euch.**

**Your eyes have seen what Yahweh did because of Baal-peor; for all the men who followed Baal-peor, Yahweh your God has destroyed them from the midst of you.**

**YYour eyes are seeing that which Jehovah hath done in Baal-Peor, for every man who hath gone after Baal-Peor, Jehovah thy God hath destroyed him from thy midst;**

- 4 Aber ihr, die ihr dem HERRN, eurem Gott, anhinget, lebt alle heutigestages.**

**But you who did cleave to Yahweh your God are alive everyone of you this day.**

**and ye who are cleaving to Jehovah your God, [are] alive, all of you, to-day.**

- 5 Siehe, ich habe euch gelehrt Gebote und Rechte, wie mir der HERR, mein Gott, geboten hat, daß ihr also tun sollt in dem Lande, darein ihr kommen werdet, daß ihr's einnehmet.**

**Behold, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, even as Yahweh my God commanded me, that you should do so in the midst of the land where you go in to possess it.**

**See, I have taught you statutes and judgments, as Jehovah my God hath commanded me -- to do so, in the midst of the land whither ye are going in to possess it;**

- 6 So behaltet's nun und tut es. Denn das wird eure Weisheit und Verstand sein bei allen Völkern, wenn sie hören werden alle diese Gebote, daß sie müssen sagen: Ei, welch weise und verständige Leute sind das und ein herrlich Volk!**

**Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the peoples, who shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.**

**and ye have kept and done [them] (for it [is] your wisdom and your understanding) before the eyes of the peoples who hear all these statutes, and they have said, Only, a people wise and understanding [is] this great nation.**

- 7 Denn wo ist so ein herrlich Volk, zu dem Götter also nahe sich tun als der HERR, unser Gott, so oft wir ihn anrufen?**

**For what great nation is there, that has a god so near to them, as Yahweh our God is whenever we call on him?**

**For which [is] the great nation that hath God near unto it, as Jehovah our God, in all we have called unto him?**

- 8 Und wo ist so ein herrlich Volk, das so gerechte Sitten und Gebote habe wie all dies Gesetz, daß ich euch heutigestages vorlege?**

**What great nation is there, that has statutes and ordinances so righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?**

**and which [is] the great nation which hath righteous statutes and judgments according to all this law which I am setting before you to-day?**

- 9 Hüte dich nur und bewahre deine Seele wohl, daß du nicht vergessest der Geschichten, die deine Augen gesehen haben, und daß sie nicht aus deinem Herzen kommen all dein Leben lang. Und sollst deinen Kindern und Kindeskindern kundtun**

**Only take heed to yourself, and keep your soul diligently, lest you forget the things which your eyes saw, and lest they depart from your heart all the days of your life; but make them known to your children and your children`s children;**

**`Only, take heed to thyself, and watch thy soul exceedingly, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they turn aside from thy heart, all days of thy life; and thou hast made them known to thy sons, and to thy sons` sons.**

- 10 den Tag, da du vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, standest am Berge Horeb, da der HERR zu mir sagte: Versammle mir das Volk, daß sie meine Worte hören und lernen mich fürchten alle ihre Lebtag auf Erden und lehren ihre Kinder.**

**the day that you stood before Yahweh your God in Horeb, when Yahweh said to me, Assemble me the people, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they live on the earth, and that they may teach their children.**

**`The day when thou hast stood before Jehovah thy God in Horeb -- in Jehovah`s saying unto me, Assemble to Me the people, and I cause them to hear My words, so that they learn to fear Me all the days that they are alive on the ground, and their sons they teach; --**

- 11 Und ihr tratet herzu und standet unten an dem Berge; der Berg brannte aber bis mitten an den Himmel, und war da Finsternis, Wolken und Dunkel.**

**You came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire to the heart of the sky, with darkness, cloud, and thick darkness.**

**and ye draw near and stand under the mountain, and the mountain is burning with fire unto the heart of the heavens -- darkness, cloud, yea, thick darkness:**

- 12 Und der HERR redete mit euch mitten aus dem Feuer. Die Stimme seiner Worte hörtet ihr; aber keine Gestalt saht ihr außer der Stimme.**  
**Yahweh spoke to you out of the midst of the fire: you heard the voice of words, but you saw no form; only [you heard] a voice.**  
**`And Jehovah speaketh unto you out of the midst of the fire; a voice of words ye are hearing and a similitude ye are not seeing, only a voice;**
- 13 Und er verkündigte euch seinen Bund, den er euch gebot zu tun, nämlich die Zehn Worte, und schrieb sie auf zwei steinerne Tafeln.**  
**He declared to you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, even the ten commandments; and he wrote them on two tables of stone.**  
**and He declareth to you His covenant, which He hath commanded you to do, the Ten Matters, and He writeth them upon two tables of stone.**
- 14 Und der HERR gebot mir zur selben Zeit, daß ich euch lehren sollte Gebote und Rechte, daß ihr darnach tåtet in dem Lande, darein ihr ziehet, daß ihr's einnehmet.**  
**Yahweh commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and ordinances, that you might do them in the land where you go over to possess it.**  
**`And me hath Jehovah commanded at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, for your doing them in the land whither ye are passing over to possess it;**
- 15 So bewahret nun eure Seelen wohl, denn ihr habt keine Gestalt gesehen des Tages, da der HERR mit euch redete aus dem Feuer auf dem Berge Horeb,**  
**Take therefore good heed to yourselves; for you saw no manner of form on the day that Yahweh spoke to you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire.**  
**and ye have been very watchful of your souls, for ye have not seen any similitude in the day of Jehovah`s speaking unto you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire,**

**16 auf daß ihr nicht verderbet und machet euch irgend ein Bild, das gleich sei einem Mann oder Weib**

**Lest you corrupt yourselves, and make yourself an engraved image in the form of any figure, the likeness of male or female,**

**lest ye do corruptly, and have made to you a graven image, a similitude of any figure, a form of male or female --**

**17 oder Vieh auf Erden oder Vogel unter dem Himmel**

**the likeness of any animal that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged bird that flies in the sky,**

**a form of any beast which [is] in the earth -- a form of any winged bird which flieth in the heavens --**

**18 oder Gewürm auf dem Lande oder Fisch im Wasser unter der Erde,**

**the likeness of anything that creeps on the ground, the likeness of any fish that is in the water under the earth;**

**a form of any creeping thing on the ground -- a form of any fish which [is] in the waters under the earth;**

**19** daß du auch nicht deine Augen aufhebest gen Himmel und sehest die Sonne und den Mond und die Sterne, das ganze Heer des Himmels, und fallest ab und betest sie an und dienst ihnen, welche der HERR, dein Gott, verordnet hat allen Völkern unter dem ganzen Himmel.

and lest you lift up your eyes to the sky, and when you see the sun and the moon and the stars, even all the host of the sky, you be drawn away and worship them, and serve them, which Yahweh your God has allotted to all the peoples under the whole sky.

And lest thou lift up thine eyes towards the heavens, and hast seen the sun, and the moon, and the stars, all the host of the heavens, and thou hast been forced, and hast bowed thyself to them, and served them, which Jehovah thy God hath apportioned to all the peoples under the whole heavens.

**20** Euch aber hat der HERR angenommen und aus dem eisernen Ofen, nämlich aus Ägypten, geführt, daß ihr sein Erbvolk sollt sein, wie es ist an diesem Tag.

But Yahweh has taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, to be to him a people of inheritance, as at this day.

And you hath Jehovah taken, and He is bringing you out from the iron furnace, from Egypt, to be to Him for a people -- an inheritance, as [at] this day.

**21** Und der HERR war so erzürnt über mich um eures Tuns willen, daß er schwur, ich sollte nicht über den Jordan gehen noch in das gute Land kommen, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, zum Erbteil geben wird,

Furthermore Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over the Jordan, and that I should not go in to that good land, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance:

And Jehovah hath shewed himself wroth with me because of your words, and sweareth to my not passing over the Jordan, and to my not going in unto the good land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance;

- 22** sondern ich muß in diesem Lande sterben und werde nicht über den Jordan gehen; ihr aber werdet hinübergehen und solch gutes Land einnehmen.  
but I must die in this land, I must not go over the Jordan; but you shall go over, and possess that good land.  
for I am dying in this land; I am not passing over the Jordan, and ye are passing over, and have possessed this good land.
- 23** So hütet euch nun, daß ihr des Bundes des HERRN, eures Gottes, nicht vergesset, den er mit euch gemacht hat, und nicht Bilder machet irgend einer Gestalt, wie der HERR, dein Gott, geboten hat.  
Take heed to yourselves, lest you forget the covenant of Yahweh your God, which he made with you, and make you an engraved image in the form of anything which Yahweh your God has forbidden you.  
`Take heed to yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of Jehovah your God, which He hath made with you, and have made to yourselves a graven image, a similitude of anything [concerning] which Jehovah thy God hath charged thee:
- 24** Denn der HERR, dein Gott, ist ein verzehrendes Feuer und ein eifriger Gott.  
For Yahweh your God is a devouring fire, a jealous God.  
for Jehovah thy God is a fire consuming -- a zealous God.



- 25 Wenn ihr nun aber Kinder zeuget und Kindes Kinder und im Lande wohnet und verderbt euch und machet euch Bilder irgend einer Gestalt, daß ihr übel tut vor dem HERRN, eurem Gott, und ihr ihn erzürnet:**
- When you shall father children, and children`s children, and you shall have been long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make an engraved image in the form of anything, and shall do that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh your God, to provoke him to anger;**
- `When thou begettest sons and sons` sons, and ye have become old in the land, and have done corruptly, and have made a graven image, a similitude of anything, and have done the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to provoke Him to anger: --**
- 26 so rufe ich heutigestages über euch zu Zeugen Himmel und Erde, daß ihr werdet bald umkommen von dem Lande, in welches ihr gehet über den Jordan, daß ihr's einnehmet; ihr werdet nicht lange darin bleiben, sondern werdet vertilgt werden.**
- I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that you shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto you go over the Jordan to possess it; you shall not prolong your days on it, but shall utterly be destroyed.**
- I have caused to testify against you this day the heavens and the earth, that ye do perish utterly hastily from off the land whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it; ye do not prolong days upon it, but are utterly destroyed;**
- 27 Und der HERR wird euch zerstreuen unter die Völker, und wird euer ein geringer Haufe übrig sein unter den Heiden, dahin euch der HERR treiben wird.**
- Yahweh will scatter you among the peoples, and you shall be left few in number among the nations, where Yahweh shall lead you away.**
- and Jehovah hath scattered you among the peoples, and ye have been left few in number among the nations, whither Jehovah leadeth you,**

**28 Dasselbst wirst du dienen den Göttern, die Menschenhände Werk sind, Holz und Stein, die weder sehen noch hören noch essen noch riechen.**

**There you shall serve gods, the work of men`s hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.**

**and ye have served there gods, work of man`s hands, wood and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.**

**29 Wenn du aber daselbst den HERRN, deinen Gott, suchen wirst, so wirst du ihn finden, wenn du ihn wirst von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele suchen.**

**But from there you shall seek Yahweh your God, and you shall find him, when you search after him with all your heart and with all your soul.**

**`And -- ye have sought from thence Jehovah thy God, and hast found, when thou seekest Him with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,**

**30 Wenn du geängstet sein wirst und dich treffen werden alle diese Dinge in den letzten Tage, so wirst du dich bekehren zu dem HERRN, deinem Gott, und seiner Stimme gehorchen.**

**When you are in oppression, and all these things are come on you, in the latter days you shall return to Yahweh your God, and listen to his voice:**

**in distress [being] to thee, and all these things have found thee, in the latter end of the days, and thou hast turned back unto Jehovah thy God, and hast hearkened to His voice;**

**31 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, ist ein barmherziger Gott; er wird dich nicht lassen noch verderben, wird auch nicht vergessen des Bundes, den er deinen Vätern geschworen hat.**

**for Yahweh your God is a merciful God; he will not fail you, neither destroy you, nor forget the covenant of your fathers which he swore to them.**

**for a merciful God [is] Jehovah thy God; He doth not fail thee, nor destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers, which He hath sworn to them.**

**32 Denn frage nach den vorigen Zeiten, die vor dir gewesen sind, von dem Tage an, da Gott den Menschen auf Erden geschaffen hat, von einem Ende des Himmels zum andern, ob je solch großes Ding geschehen oder desgleichen je gehört sei,  
For ask now of the days that are past, which were before you, since the day that God created man on the earth, and from the one end of the sky to the other, whether there has been [any such thing] as this great thing is, or has been heard like it?**

**For, ask, I pray thee, at the former days which have been before thee, from the day that God prepared man on the earth, and from the [one] end of the heavens even unto the [other] end of the heavens, whether there hath been as this great thing -- or hath been heard like it?**

**33 daß ein Volk Gottes Stimme gehört habe aus dem Feuer reden, wie du gehört hast, und dennoch lebest?**

**Did ever a people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as you have heard, and live?**

**Hath a people heard the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, thou -- and doth live?**

**34 oder ob Gott versucht habe hineinzugehen und sich ein Volk mitten aus einem Volk zu nehmen durch Versuchungen, durch Zeichen, durch Wunder, durch Streit und durch eine mächtige Hand und durch einen ausgestreckten Arm und durch sehr schreckliche Taten, wie das alles der HERR, euer Gott, für euch getan hat in Ägypten vor deinen Augen?**

**Or has God tried to go and take him a nation from the midst of [another] nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by an outstretched arm, and by great terrors, according to all that Yahweh your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?**

**Or hath God tried to go in to take to Himself, a nation from the midst of a nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great terrors -- according to all that Jehovah your God hath done to you, in Egypt, before your eyes?**

**35 Du hast's gesehen, auf daß du wissest, daß der HERR allein Gott ist und keiner mehr.**

**To you it was showed, that you might know that Yahweh he is God; there is none else besides him.**

**Thou, thou hast been shewn [it], to know that Jehovah He [is] God; there is none else besides Him.**

**36 Vom Himmel hat er dich seine Stimme hören lassen, daß er dich züchtigte; und auf Erden hat er dir gezeigt sein großes Feuer, und seine Worte hast du aus dem Feuer gehört.**

**Out of heaven he made you to hear his voice, that he might instruct you: and on earth he made you to see his great fire; and you heard his words out of the midst of the fire.**

**`From the heavens He hath caused thee to hear His voice, to instruct thee, and on earth He hath shewed thee His great fire, and His words thou hast heard out of the midst of the fire.**

**37 Darum daß er deine Väter geliebt und ihren Samen nach ihnen erwählt hat, hat er dich ausgeführt mit seinem Angesicht durch sein große Kraft aus Ägypten, Because he loved your fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought you out with his presence, with his great power, out of Egypt;**

**`And because that He hath loved thy fathers, He doth also fix on their seed after them, and doth bring thee out, in His presence, by His great power, from Egypt:**

**38 daß er vertriebe vor dir her große Völker und stärkere, denn du bist, und dich hineinbrächte, daß er dir ihr Land gäbe zum Erbteil, wie es heutigestages steht. to drive out nations from before you greater and mightier than you, to bring you in, to give you their land for an inheritance, as at this day.**

**to dispossess nations greater and stronger than thou, from thy presence, to bring thee in to give to thee their land -- an inheritance, as [at] this day.**

- 39 So sollst du nun heutigestages wissen und zu Herzen nehmen, daß der HERR Gott ist oben im Himmel und unten auf Erden und keiner mehr;  
Know therefore this day, and lay it to your heart, that Yahweh he is God in heaven above and on the earth beneath; there is none else.  
`And thou hast known to-day, and hast turned [it] back unto thy heart, that Jehovah He [is] God, in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath -- there is none else;**
- 40 daß du haltest seine Rechte und Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete: so wird dir's und deinen Kindern nach dir wohl gehen, daß dein Leben lange währe in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gibt ewiglich.  
You shall keep his statutes, and his commandments, which I command you this day, that it may go well with you, and with your children after you, and that you may prolong your days in the land, which Yahweh your God gives you, forever.  
and thou hast kept His statutes and His commands which I am commanding thee to-day, so that it is well to thee, and to thy sons after thee, and so that thou prolongest days on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- all the days.`**
- 41 Da sonderte Mose drei Städte aus jenseit des Jordans, gegen der Sonne Aufgang,  
Then Moses set apart three cities beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise;  
Then Moses separateth three cities beyond the Jordan, towards the sun-rising,**
- 42 daß dahin flöhe, wer seinen Nächsten totschiägt unversehens und ihm zuvor nicht Feind gewesen ist; der soll in der Städte eine fliehen, daß er lebendig bleibe:  
that the manslayer might flee there, who kills his neighbor unawares, and didn't hate him in time past; and that fleeing to one of these cities he might live:  
for the fleeing thither of the man-slayer, who slayeth his neighbour unknowingly, and he is not hating him heretofore, and he hath fled unto one of these cities, and he hath lived:**

- 43 Bezer in der Wüste im ebenen Lande unter den Rubenitern und Ramoth in Gilead unter den Gaditern und Golan in Basan unter den Manassitern.**  
**[namely], Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, for the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, for the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, for the Manassites.**  
**Bezer, in the wilderness, in the land of the plain, of the Reubenite; and Ramoth, in Gilead, of the Gadite; and Golan, in Bashan, of the Manassahite.**
- 44 Das ist das Gesetz, das Mose den Kindern Israel vorlegte.**  
**This is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:**  
**And this [is] the law which Moses hath set before the sons of Israel;**
- 45 Das sind die Zeugnisse und Gebote und Rechte, die Mose den Kindern Israel sagte, da sie aus Ägypten gezogen waren,**  
**these are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Moses spoke to the children of Israel, when they came forth out of Egypt,**  
**these [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses hath spoken unto the sons of Israel, in their coming out of Egypt,**
- 46 jenseit des Jordans, im Tal gegenüber Beth-Peor, im Lande Sihons, des Königs der Amoriter, der zu Hesbon saß, den Mose und die Kinder Israel schlugen, da sie aus Ägypten gezogen waren,**  
**beyond the Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel struck, when they came forth out of Egypt.**  
**beyond the Jordan, in the valley over-against Beth-Peor, in the land of Sihon, king of the Amorite, who is dwelling in Heshbon, whom Moses and the sons of Israel have smitten, in their coming out of Egypt,**

- 47 und nahmen sein Land ein, dazu das Land Ogs, des Königs von Basan, der zwei Könige der Amoriter, die jenseit des Jordans waren, gegen der Sonne Aufgang, They took his land in possession, and the land of Og king of Bashan, the two kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise; and they possess his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorite who [are] beyond the Jordan, [towards] the sun-rising;**
- 48 von Aroer an, welches am Ufer liegt des Baches Arnon, bis an den Berg Sion, das ist der Hermon, from Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, even to Mount Sion (the same is Hermon), from Aroer, which [is] by the edge of the brook Arnon, even unto mount Sion, which [is] Hermon --**
- 49 und alles Blachfeld jenseit des Jordans, gegen Aufgang der Sonne, bis an das Meer im Blachfelde, unten am Berge Pisga. and all the Arabah beyond the Jordan eastward, even to the sea of the Arabah, under the slopes of Pisgah. and all the plain beyond the Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah.**
- 1 Und Mose rief das ganze Israel und sprach zu ihnen: Höre, Israel, die Gebote und Rechte, die ich heute vor euren Ohren rede, und lernt sie und behaltet sie, daß ihr darnach tut! Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, Hear, Israel, the statutes and the ordinances which I speak in your ears this day, that you may learn them, and observe to do them. And Moses calleth unto all Israel, and saith unto them, `Hear, Israel, the statutes and the judgments which I am speaking in your ears to-day, and ye have learned them, and have observed to do them.**

- 2 Der HERR, unser Gott, hat einen Bund mit uns gemacht am Horeb  
Yahweh our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.  
Jehovah our God made with us a covenant in Horeb;**
- 3 und hat nicht mit unsern Vätern diesen Bund gemacht, sondern mit uns, die wir hier  
sind heutigestages und alle leben.  
Yahweh didn` t make this covenant with our fathers, but with us, even us, who are  
all of us here alive this day.  
not with our fathers hath Jehovah made this covenant, but with us; we -- these --  
here to-day -- all of us alive.**
- 4 Er hat von Angesicht zu Angesicht mit euch aus dem Feuer auf dem Berge geredet.  
Yahweh spoke with you face to face on the mountain out of the midst of the fire,  
Face to face hath Jehovah spoken with you, in the mount, out of the midst of the  
fire;**
- 5 Ich stand zu derselben Zeit zwischen dem HERRN und euch, daß ich euch ansagte  
des HERRN Wort; denn ihr fürchtetet euch vor dem Feuer und ginget nicht auf den  
Berg. Und er sprach:  
(I stood between Yahweh and you at that time, to show you the word of Yahweh: for  
you were afraid because of the fire, and didn` t go up onto the mountain;) saying,  
I am standing between Jehovah and you, at that time, to declare to you the word of  
Jehovah, for ye have been afraid from the presence of the fire, and ye have not  
gone  
up into the mount; saying:**



**6 Ich bin der HERR, dein Gott, der dich aus Ägyptenland geführt hat, aus dem Diensthause.**

**"I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.**

**`I Jehovah [am] thy God, who hath brought thee out from the land of Egypt, from a house of servants.**

**7 Du sollst keine andern Götter haben vor mir.**

**You shall have no other gods before me.**

**`Thou hast no other gods in My presence.**

**8 Du sollst dir kein Bildnis machen, keinerlei Gleichnis, weder des, das oben im Himmel, noch des, das unten auf Erden, noch des, das im Wasser unter der Erde ist.**

**"You shall not make an engraved image for yourself, [nor] any likeness [of anything] that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth:**

**`Thou dost not make to thee a graven image, any similitude which [is] in the heavens above, and which [is] in the earth beneath, and which [is] in the waters under the earth;**

**9 Du sollst sie nicht anbeten noch ihnen dienen. Denn ich bin der HERR, dein Gott, bin ein eifriger Gott, der die Missetat der Väter heimsucht über die Kinder ins dritte und vierte Glied, die mich hassen;**

**you shall not bow down yourself to them, nor serve them; for I, Yahweh, your God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, and on the third and on the fourth generation of those who hate me;**

**thou dost not bow thyself to them nor serve them, for I Jehovah thy God [am] a zealous God, charging iniquity of fathers on children, and on a third [generation], and on a fourth, to those hating Me;**

**10 und Barmherzigkeit erzeige in viel tausend, die mich lieben und meine Gebote halten.**

**and showing lovingkindness to thousands of those who love me and keep my commandments.**

**and doing kindness to thousands, to those loving Me, and to those keeping My commands.**

**11 Du sollst den Namen des HERRN, deines Gottes, nicht mißbrauchen; denn der HERR wird den nicht ungestraft lassen, der seinen Namen mißbraucht.**

**"You shall not take the name of Yahweh your God in vain: for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.**

**`Thou dost not take up the Name of Jehovah thy God for a vain thing, for Jehovah doth not acquit him who taketh up His Name for a vain thing.**

**12 Den Sabbattag sollst du halten, daß du ihn heiligest, wie dir der HERR, dein Gott, geboten hat.**

**"Observe the Sabbath day, to keep it holy, as Yahweh your God commanded you.**

**`Observe the day of the sabbath -- to sanctify it, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee;**

**13 Sechs Tage sollst du arbeiten und alle deine Werke tun.**

**Six days shall you labor, and do all your work;**

**six days thou dost labour, and hast done all thy work,**

**14 Aber am siebenten Tage ist der Sabbat des HERRN, deines Gottes. Da sollst du keine Arbeit tun noch dein Sohn noch deine Tochter noch dein Knecht noch deine Magd noch dein Ochse noch dein Esel noch all dein Vieh noch dein Fremdling, der in deinen Toren ist, auf daß dein Knecht und deine Magd ruhe wie du.**

**but the seventh day is a Sabbath to Yahweh your God: [in it] you shall not do any work, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your man-servant, nor your maid-servant, nor your ox, nor your donkey, nor any of your cattle, nor your stranger who is within your gates; that your man-servant and your maid-servant may rest as well as you.**

**and the seventh day [is] a sabbath to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not do any work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and thine ox, and thine ass, and all thy cattle, and thy sojourner who [is] within thy gates; so that thy man-servant, and thy handmaid doth rest like thyself;**

**15 Denn du sollst gedenken, daß du auch Knecht in Ägyptenland warst und der HERR, dein Gott, dich von dort ausgeführt hat mit einer mächtigen Hand und mit ausgerecktem Arm. Darum hat dir der HERR, dein Gott, geboten, daß du den Sabbattag halten sollst.**

**You shall remember that you were a servant in the land of Egypt, and Yahweh your God brought you out of there by a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm: therefore Yahweh your God commanded you to keep the Sabbath day.**

**and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt, and Jehovah thy God is bringing thee out thence by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm; therefore hath Jehovah thy God commanded thee to keep the day of the sabbath.**

**16 Du sollst deinen Vater und deine Mutter ehren, wie dir der HERR, dein Gott, geboten hat, auf daß du lange lebest und daß dir's wohl gehe in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird.**

**"Honor your father and your mother, as Yahweh your God commanded you; that your days may be long, and that it may go well with you, in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**

**`Honour thy father and thy mother, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee, so that thy days are prolonged, and so that it is well with thee, on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.**

**17 Du sollst nicht töten.**

**"You shall not murder.**

**`Thou dost not murder.**

**18 Du sollst nicht ehebrechen.**

**"Neither shall you commit adultery.**

**`Thou dost not commit adultery.**

**19 Du sollst nicht stehlen.**

**"Neither shall you steal.**

**`Thou dost not steal.**

**20 Du sollst kein falsch Zeugnis reden wider deinen Nächsten.**

**"Neither shall you give false testimony against your neighbor.**

**`Thou dost not answer against thy neighbour -- a false testimony.**

- 21** Laß dich nicht gelüsten deines Nächsten Weibes. Du sollst nicht begehren deines Nächsten Haus, Acker, Knecht, Magd, Ochsen, Esel noch alles, was sein ist.  
"Neither shall you covet your neighbor`s wife; neither shall you desire your neighbor`s house, his field, or his man-servant, or his maid-servant, his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor`s."  
`Thou dost not desire thy neighbour`s wife; nor dost thou covet thy neighbour`s house, his field, and his man-servant, and his handmaid, his ox, and his ass, and anything which [is] thy neighbour`s.
- 22** Das sind die Worte, die der HERR redete zu eurer ganzen Gemeinde auf dem Berge, aus dem Feuer und der Wolke und dem Dunkel, mit großer Stimme, und tat nichts dazu und schrieb sie auf zwei steinerne Tafeln und gab sie mir.  
These words Yahweh spoke to all your assembly on the mountain out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. He wrote them on two tables of stone, and gave them to me.  
`These words hath Jehovah spoken unto all your assembly, in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness -- a great voice; and He hath not added, and He writeth them on two tables of stone, and giveth them unto me.
- 23** Da ihr aber die Stimme aus der Finsternis hörtet und den Berg mit Feuer brennen saht, tratet ihr zu mir, alle Obersten unter euren Stämmen und eure Ältesten,  
It happened, when you heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, while the mountain was burning with fire, that you came near to me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;  
`And it cometh to pass as ye hear the voice out of the midst of the darkness, and of the mountain burning with fire, that ye come near unto me, all the heads of your tribes, and your elders,

- 24 und sprach: Siehe, der HERR, unser Gott, hat uns lassen sehen sein Herrlichkeit und seine Majestät; und wir haben sein Stimme aus dem Feuer gehört. Heutigestages haben wir gesehen, daß Gott mit Menschen redet, und sie lebendig bleiben.**
- and you said, Behold, Yahweh our God has showed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God does speak with man, and he lives.**
- and say, Lo, Jehovah our God hath shewed us His honour, and His greatness; and His voice we have heard out of the midst of the fire; this day we have seen that God doth speak with man -- and he hath lived.**
- 25 Und nun, warum sollen wir sterben, daß uns dies große Feuer verzehre? Wenn wir des HERRN, unsers Gottes, Stimme weiter hören, so müssen wir sterben.**
- Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of Yahweh our God any more, then we shall die.**
- And, now, why do we die? for consume us doth this great fire -- if we add to hear the voice of Jehovah our God any more -- then we have died.**
- 26 Denn was ist alles Fleisch, daß es hören möge die Stimme des lebendigen Gottes aus dem Feuer reden wie wir, und lebendig bleibe?**
- For who is there of all flesh, that has heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we have, and lived?**
- For who of all flesh [is] he who hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire like us -- and doth live?**

- 27 Tritt nun hinzu und höre alles, was der HERR, unser Gott, sagt, und sage es uns. Alles, was der HERR, unser Gott, mit dir reden wird, das wollen wir hören und tun. Go you near, and hear all that Yahweh our God shall say: and speak you to us all that Yahweh our God shall speak to you; and we will hear it, and do it. Draw near thou, and hear all that which Jehovah our God saith, and thou, thou dost speak unto us all that which Jehovah our God speaketh unto thee, and we have hearkened, and done it.**
- 28 Da aber der HERR eure Worte hörte, die ihr mit mir redetet, sprach er zu mir: Ich habe gehört die Worte dieses Volks, die sie dir geredet haben; es ist alles gut, was sie geredet haben. Yahweh heard the voice of your words, when you spoke to me; and Yahweh said to me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken to you: they have well said all that they have spoken. `And Jehovah heareth the voice of your words, in your speaking unto me, and Jehovah saith unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people which they have spoken unto thee; they have done well [in] all that they have spoken.**
- 29 Ach daß sie ein solch Herz hätten, mich zu fürchten, und zu halten alle meine Gebote ihr Leben lang, auf daß es ihnen wohl ginge und ihren Kindern ewiglich! Oh that there were such a heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children forever! O that their heart had been thus to them, to fear Me, and to keep My commands all the days, that it may be well with them, and with their sons -- to the age!**
- 30 Gehe hin und sage ihnen: Gehet heim in eure Hütten. Go tell them, Return you to your tents. `Go, say to them, Turn back for yourselves, to your tents;**

**31 Du aber sollst hier vor mir stehen, daß ich mit dir rede alle Gesetze und Gebote und Rechte, die du sie lehren sollst, daß sie darnach tun in dem Lande, das ich ihnen geben werde einzunehmen.**

**But as for you, stand you here by me, and I will speak to you all the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which you shall teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it.**

**and thou here stand thou with Me, and let Me speak unto thee all the command,**

**and the statutes, and the judgments which thou dost teach them, and they have done in the land which I am giving to them to possess it.**

**32 So habt nun acht, daß ihr tut, wie euch der HERR, euer Gott, geboten hat, und weicht nicht, weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken,**

**You shall observe to do therefore as Yahweh your God has commanded you: you shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.**

**And ye have observed to do as Jehovah your God hath commanded you, ye turn not aside -- right or left;**

**33 sondern wandelt in allen Wegen, die euch der HERR, euer Gott geboten hat, auf daß ihr leben möget und es euch wohl gehe und ihr lange lebt in dem Lande, das ihr einnehmen werdet.**

**You shall walk in all the way which Yahweh your God has commanded you, that you may live, and that it may be well with you, and that you may prolong your days in the land which you shall possess.**

**in all the way which Jehovah your God hath commanded you ye walk, so that ye live, and [it is] well with you, and ye have prolonged days in the land which ye possess.**



- 1 Dies sind aber die Gesetze und Gebote und Rechte, die euch der HERR, euer Gott, geboten hat, daß ihr sie lernen und tun sollt in dem Lande, dahin ihr ziehet, es einzunehmen,**
- Now this is the commandment, the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh your God commanded to teach you, that you might do them in the land where you go over to possess it;**
- And this [is] the command, the statutes and the judgments which Jehovah your God hath commanded to teach you, to do in the land which ye are passing over thither to possess it,**
- 2 daß du den HERRN, deinen Gott, fürchtest und haltest alle seine Rechte und Gebote, die ich dir gebiete, du und deine Kinder und deine Kindeskinde, alle eure Lebtag, auf daß ihr lange lebt.**
- that you might fear Yahweh your God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command you, you, and your son, and your son`s son, all the days of your life; and that your days may be prolonged.**
- so that thou dost fear Jehovah thy God, to keep all His statutes and His commands, which I am commanding thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son`s son, all days of thy life, and so that thy days are prolonged.**
- 3 Israel, du sollst hören und behalten, daß du es tust, daß dir's wohl gehe und du sehr vermehrt werdest, wie der HERR, deiner Väter Gott, dir verheißen hat ein Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt.**
- Hear therefore, Israel, and observe to do it; that it may be well with you, and that you may increase mightily, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has promised to you, in a land flowing with milk and honey.**
- And thou hast heard, O Israel, and observed to do, that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest multiply exceedingly, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee, [in] the land flowing with milk and honey.**

- 4 Höre, Israel, der HERR, unser Gott, ist ein einziger HERR.  
Hear, Israel: Yahweh is our God; Yahweh is one:  
`Hear, O Israel, Jehovah our God [is] one Jehovah;**
- 5 Und du sollst den HERRN, deinen Gott, liebhaben von ganzem Herzen, von ganzer Seele, von allem Vermögen.  
and you shall love Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might.  
and thou hast loved Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might,**
- 6 Und diese Worte, die ich dir heute gebiete, sollst du zu Herzen nehmen  
These words, which I command you this day, shall be on your heart;  
and these words which I am commanding thee to-day have been on thine heart,**
- 7 und sollst sie deinen Kindern einschärfen und davon reden, wenn du in deinem Hause sitzt oder auf dem Wege gehst, wenn du dich niederlegst oder aufstehst,  
and you shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up.  
and thou hast repeated them to thy sons, and spoken of them in thy sitting in thine house, and in thy walking in the way, and in thy lying down, and in thy rising up,**

- 8 und sollst sie binden zum Zeichen auf deine Hand, und sollen dir ein Denkmal vor deinen Augen sein,  
You shall bind them for a sign on your hand, and they shall be for symbols between your eyes.  
and hast bound them for a sign upon thy hand, and they have been for frontlets between thine eyes,**
- 9 und sollst sie über deines Hauses Pfosten schreiben und an die Tore.  
You shall write them on the door-posts of your house, and on your gates.  
and thou hast written them on door-posts of thy house, and on thy gates.**
- 10 Wenn dich nun der HERR, dein Gott, in das Land bringen wird, das er deinen Vätern Abraham, Isaak und Jakob geschworen hat dir zu geben, große und feine Städte, die du nicht gebaut hast,  
It shall be, when Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land which he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give you, great and goodly cities, which you didn't build,  
`And it hath been, when Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land which He hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to thee -- cities great and good, which thou hast not built,**
- 11 und Häuser, alles Guts voll, die du nicht gefüllt hast und ausgehauene Brunnen, die du nicht ausgehauen hast, und Weinberge und Ölberge, die du nicht gepflanzt hast, daß du essest und satt werdest;  
and houses full of all good things, which you didn't fill, and cisterns dug out, which you didn't dig, vineyards and olive-trees, which you didn't plant, and you shall eat and be full;  
and houses full of all good things which thou hast not filled, and wells digged which thou hast not digged, vineyards and olive-yards which thou hast not planted, and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied;**

- 12** so hüte dich, daß du nicht des HERRN vergessest, der dich aus Ägyptenland, aus dem Diensthaus, geführt hat;  
then beware lest you forget Yahweh, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.  
`Take heed to thyself lest thou forget Jehovah who hath brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;
- 13** sondern du den HERRN, deinen Gott, fürchten und ihm dienen und bei seinem Namen schwören.  
You shall fear Yahweh your God; and him shall you serve, and shall swear by his name.  
Jehovah thy God thou dost fear, and Him thou dost serve, and by His name thou dost swear;
- 14** Und sollst nicht andern Göttern nachfolgen der Völker, die um euch her sind  
You shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples who are round about you;  
ye do not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples who [are] round about you;
- 15** denn der HERR, dein Gott, ist ein eifriger Gott unter dir, daß nicht der Zorn des HERRN, deines Gottes, über dich ergrimme und vertilge dich von der Erde.  
for Yahweh your God in the midst of you is a jealous God; lest the anger of Yahweh your God be kindled against you, and he destroy you from off the face of the earth.  
for a zealous God [is] Jehovah thy God in thy midst -- lest the anger of Jehovah thy God burn against thee, and He hath destroyed thee from off the face of the ground.

- 16** Ihr sollt den HERRN, euren Gott, nicht versuchen, wie ihr ihn versuchtet zu Massa,  
You shall not tempt Yahweh your God, as you tempted him in Massah.  
`Ye do not try Jehovah your God as ye tried in Massah;
- 17** sondern sollt halten die Gebote des HERRN, eures Gottes, und seine Zeugnisse und Rechte, die er geboten hat,  
You shall diligently keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he has commanded you.  
ye do diligently keep the commands of Jehovah your God, and His testimonies, and His statutes which He hath commanded thee,
- 18** daß du tust, was recht und gut ist vor den Augen des HERRN, auf daß dir's wohl gehe und du hineinkommest und einnehmest das gute Land, das der HERR geschworen hat deinen Vätern,  
You shall do that which is right and good in the sight of Yahweh; that it may be well with you, and that you may go in and possess the good land which Yahweh swore to your fathers,  
and thou hast done that which is right and good in the eyes of Jehovah, so that it is well with thee, and thou hast gone in and possessed the good land which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers,
- 19** daß er verjage alle deine Feinde vor dir, wie der HERR geredet hat.  
to thrust out all your enemies from before you, as Yahweh has spoken.  
to drive away all thine enemies from thy presence, as Jehovah hath spoken.

- 20 Wenn dich aber dein Sohn heute oder morgen fragen wird und sagen: Was sind das für Zeugnisse, Gebote und Rechte, die euch der HERR, unser Gott, geboten hat?  
When your son asks you in time to come, saying, What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh our God has commanded you?  
`When thy son asketh thee hereafter, saying, What [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Jehovah our God hath commanded you?**
- 21 so sollst du deinem Sohn sagen: Wir waren Knechte des Pharao in Ägypten, und der HERR führte uns aus Ägypten mit mächtiger Hand,  
then you shall tell your son, We were Pharaoh`s bondservants in Egypt: and Yahweh brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand;  
then thou hast said to thy son, Servants we have been to Pharaoh in Egypt, and Jehovah bringeth us out of Egypt by a high hand;**
- 22 und der HERR tat große und böse Zeichen und Wunder an Ägypten und Pharao und allem seinem Hause vor unsern Augen  
and Yahweh showed signs and wonders, great and sore, on Egypt, on Pharaoh, and on all his house, before our eyes;  
and Jehovah giveth signs and wonders, great and sad, on Egypt, on Pharaoh, and on all his house, before our eyes;**
- 23 und führte uns von dannen, auf daß er uns einführte und gäbe uns das Land, das er unsern Vätern geschworen hatte;  
and he brought us out from there, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore to our fathers.  
and us He hath brought out thence, in order to bring us in, to give to us the land which He had sworn to our fathers.**

**24 und der HERR hat uns geboten, zu tun nach allen diesen Rechten, daß wir den HERRN, unsern Gott, fürchten, auf daß es uns wohl gehe alle unsre Lebstage, wie es geht heutigestages;**

**Yahweh commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear Yahweh our God, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as at this day.**

**And Jehovah commandeth us to do all these statutes, to fear Jehovah our God, for good to ourselves all the days, to keep us alive, as [at] this day;**

**25 und es wird unsre Gerechtigkeit sein vor dem HERRN, unserm Gott, so wir tun und halten alle diese Gebote, wie er uns geboten hat.**

**It shall be righteousness to us, if we observe to do all this commandment before Yahweh our God, as he has commanded us.**

**and righteousness it is for us, when we observe to do all this command before Jehovah our God, as He hath commanded us.**

**1 Wenn dich der HERR, dein Gott, in das Land bringt, darein du kommen wirst, es einzunehmen, und ausgerottet viele Völker vor dir her, die Hethiter, Girgasiter, Amoriter, Kanaaniter, Pheresiter, Heviter und Jebusiter, sieben Völker, die größer und stärker sind denn du,**

**When Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land where you go to possess it, and shall cast out many nations before you, the Hittite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, seven nations greater and mightier than you;**

**When Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land whither thou art going in to possess it, and He hath cast out many nations from thy presence, the Hittite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, seven nations more numerous and mighty than thou,**

- 2 und wenn sie der HERR, dein Gott, vor dir dahingibt, daß du sie schlägst, so sollt ihr sie verbannen, daß du keinen Bund mit ihnen machest noch ihnen Gunst erzeigest.**
- and when Yahweh your God shall deliver them up before you, and you shall strike them; then you shall utterly destroy them: you shall make no covenant with them, nor show mercy to them;**
- and Jehovah thy God hath given them before thee, and thou hast smitten them -- thou dost utterly devote them -- thou dost not make with them a covenant, nor dost thou favour them.**
- 3 Und sollst dich mit ihnen nicht befreunden: eure Töchter sollt ihr nicht geben ihren Söhnen, und ihre Töchter sollt ihr nicht nehmen euren Söhnen.**
- neither shall you make marriages with them; your daughter you shall not give to his son, nor his daughter shall you take to your son.**
- And thou dost not join in marriage with them; thy daughter thou dost not give to his son, and his daughter thou dost not take to thy son,**
- 4 Denn sie werden eure Söhne mir abfällig machen, daß sie andern Göttern dienen; so wird dann des HERRN Zorn ergrimmen über euch und euch bald vertilgen.**
- For he will turn away your son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of Yahweh be kindled against you, and he will destroy you quickly.**
- for he doth turn aside thy son from after Me, and they have served other gods, and the anger of Jehovah hath burned against you, and hath destroyed thee hastily.**



**5 Sondern also sollt ihr mit ihnen tun: ihre Altäre sollt ihr zerreißen, ihre Säulen zerbrechen, ihre Haine abhauen und ihre Götzen mit Feuer verbrennen.**

**But thus shall you deal with them: you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and hew down their Asherim, and burn their engraved images with fire.**

**But thus thou dost to them: their altars ye break down, and their standing pillars ye shiver, and their shrines ye cut down, and their graven images ye burn with fire;**

**6 Denn du bist ein heiliges Volk dem HERRN, deinem Gott, Dich hat der HERR, dein Gott erwählt zum Volk des Eigentums aus allen Völkern, die auf Erden sind.**

**For you are a holy people to Yahweh your God: Yahweh your God has chosen you to be a people for his own possession, above all peoples who are on the face of the earth.**

**for a holy people [art] thou to Jehovah thy God; on thee hath Jehovah thy God fixed, to be to Him for a peculiar people, out of all the peoples who [are] on the face of the ground.**

**7 Nicht hat euch der HERR angenommen und euch erwählt, darum daß euer mehr wäre**

**als alle Völker, denn du bist das kleinste unter allen Völkern;**

**Yahweh didn't set his love on you, nor choose you, because you were more in number than any people; for you were the fewest of all peoples:**

**Not because of your being more numerous than any of the peoples hath Jehovah delighted in you, and fixeth on you, for ye [are] the least of all the peoples,**

- 8** sondern darum, daß er euch geliebt hat und daß er seinen Eid hielte, den er euren Vätern geschworen hat, hat er euch ausgeführt mit mächtiger Hand und hat dich erlöst vom Hause des Dienstes, aus der Hand Pharaos, des Königs in Ägypten.  
 but because Yahweh loves you, and because he would keep the oath which he swore  
 to your fathers, has Yahweh brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.
- but because of Jehovah`s loving you, and because of His keeping the oath which He hath sworn to your fathers, hath Jehovah brought you out by a strong hand, and doth ransom you from a house of servants, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.
- 9** So sollst du nun wissen, daß der HERR, dein Gott, ein Gott ist, ein treuer Gott, der den Bund und die Barmherzigkeit hält denen, die ihn lieben und seine Gebote halten, in tausend Glieder,  
 Know therefore that Yahweh your God, he is God, the faithful God, who keeps covenant and lovingkindness with them who love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations,  
 `And thou hast known that Jehovah thy God He [is] God, the faithful God, keeping the covenant, and the kindness, to those loving Him, and to those keeping His commands -- to a thousand generations,
- 10** und vergilt denen, die ihn hassen, ins Angesicht, daß er sie umbringe, und säumt sie nicht, daß er denen vergelte ins Angesicht, die ihn hassen.  
 and repays those who hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him who hates him, he will repay him to his face.  
 and repaying to those hating Him, unto their face, to destroy them; He delayeth not to him who is hating Him -- unto his face, He repayeth to him --

**11 So halte nun die Gebote und Gesetze und Rechte, die ich dir heute gebiete, daß du darnach tust.**

**You shall therefore keep the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which I command you this day, to do them.**

**and thou hast kept the command, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I am commanding thee to-day to do them.**

**12 Und wenn ihr diese Rede hört und haltet sie und darnach tut, so wird der HERR, dein Gott, auch halten den Bund und die Barmherzigkeit, die er deinen Väter geschworen hat,**

**It shall happen, because you listen to these ordinances, and keep and do them, that Yahweh your God will keep with you the covenant and the lovingkindness which he swore to your fathers:**

**And it hath been, because ye hear these judgments, and have kept, and done them, that Jehovah thy God hath kept to thee the covenant and the kindness which He hath sworn to thy fathers,**

**13 und wird dich lieben und segnen und mehren und wird die Frucht deines Leibes segnen und die Frucht deines Landes, dein Getreide, Most und Öl, die Früchte deiner Kühe und die Früchte deiner Schafe in dem Lande, das er deinen Vätern geschworen**

**hat dir zu geben.**

**and he will love you, and bless you, and multiply you; he will also bless the fruit of your body and the fruit of your ground, your grain and your new wine and your oil, the increase of your cattle and the young of your flock, in the land which he swore to your fathers to give you.**

**and hath loved thee, and blessed thee, and multiplied thee, and hath blessed the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, thy corn, and thy new wine, and thine oil, the increase of thine oxen, and the wealth of thy flock, on the ground which He hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee.**

**14 Gesegnet wirst du sein über alle Völker. Es wird niemand unter dir unfruchtbar sein noch unter deinem Vieh.**

**You shall be blessed above all peoples: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.**

**̀Blessed art thou above all the peoples, there is not in thee a barren man or a barren woman -- nor among your cattle;**

**15 Der HERR wird von dir tun alle Krankheit und wird keine böse Seuche der Ägypter dir auflegen, die du erfahren hast, und wir sie allen deinen Hassern auflegen.**

**Yahweh will take away from you all sickness; and none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which you know, will he put on you, but will lay them on all those who hate you.**

**and Jehovah hath turned aside from thee every sickness, and none of the evil diseases of Egypt (which thou hast known) doth He put on thee, and He hath put them on all hating thee.**

**16 Du wirst alle Völker verzehren, die der HERR, dein Gott, dir geben wird. Du sollst ihrer nicht schonen und ihren Göttern nicht dienen; denn das würde dir ein Strick sein.**

**You shall consume all the peoples who Yahweh your God shall deliver to you; your eye shall not pity them: neither shall you serve their gods; for that will be a snare to you.**

**̀And thou hast consumed all the peoples whom Jehovah thy God is giving to thee; thine eye hath no pity on them, and thou dost not serve their gods, for a snare it [is] to thee.**

**17** Wirst du aber in deinem Herzen sagen: Dieses Volk ist mehr, denn ich bin; wie kann ich sie vertreiben?

**If you shall say in your heart, These nations are more than I; how can I dispossess them?**

**When thou sayest in thine heart, These nations [are] more numerous than I, how am I able to dispossess them? --**

**18** so fürchte dich nicht vor ihnen. Gedenke, was der HERR, dein Gott, Pharao und allen Ägyptern getan hat

**you shall not be afraid of them: you shall well remember what Yahweh your God did to Pharaoh, and to all Egypt;**

**thou art not afraid of them; thou dost surely remember that which Jehovah thy God hath done to Pharaoh, and to all Egypt,**

**19** durch große Versuchungen, die du mit Augen gesehen hast, und durch Zeichen und Wunder, durch mächtige Hand und ausgereckten Arm, womit dich der HERR, dein Gott, ausführte. Also wird der HERR, dein Gott, allen Völkern tun, vor denen du dich fürchtest.

**the great trials which your eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, whereby Yahweh your God brought you out: so shall Yahweh your God do to all the peoples of whom you are afraid.**

**the great trials which thine eyes have seen, and the signs, and the wonders, and the strong hand, and the stretched-out arm, with which Jehovah thy God hath brought thee out; so doth Jehovah thy God to all the peoples of whose presence thou art afraid.**

**20 Dazu wird der HERR, dein Gott, Hornissen unter sie senden, bis umgebracht werde, was übrig ist und sich verbirgt vor dir.**

**Moreover Yahweh your God will send the hornet among them, until those who are left, and hide themselves, perish from before you.**

**And also the locust doth Jehovah thy God send among them, till the destruction of those who are left, and of those who are hidden from thy presence;**

**21 Laß dir nicht grauen vor ihnen; denn der HERR, dein Gott, ist unter dir, der große und schreckliche Gott.**

**You shall not be scared of them; for Yahweh your God is in the midst of you, a great and awesome God.**

**thou art not terrified by their presence, for Jehovah thy God [is] in thy midst, a God great and fearful.**

**22 Er, der HERR, dein Gott, wird diese Leute ausrotten vor dir, einzeln nacheinander. Du kannst sie nicht eilend vertilgen, auf daß sich nicht wider dich mehren die Tiere auf dem Felde.**

**Yahweh your God will cast out those nations before you by little and little: you may not consume them at once, lest the animals of the field increase on you.**

**And Jehovah thy God hath cast out these nations from thy presence little [by] little, (thou art not able to consume them hastily, lest the beast of the field multiply against thee),**

**23 Der HERR, dein Gott, wird sie vor dir dahingeben und wird sie mit großer Schlacht erschlagen, bis er sie vertilge,**

**But Yahweh your God will deliver them up before you, and will confuse them with a great confusion, until they be destroyed.**

**and Jehovah thy God hath given them before thee, and destroyed them -- a great destruction -- till their destruction;**

- 24 und wird dir ihre Könige in deine Hände geben, und du sollst ihren Namen umbringen unter dem Himmel. Es wird dir niemand widerstehen, bis du sie vertilgst.**

**He will deliver their kings into your hand, and you shall make their name to perish from under the sky: there shall no man be able to stand before you, until you have destroyed them.**

**and He hath given their kings into thy hand, and thou hast destroyed their name from under the heavens; no man doth station himself in thy presence till thou hast destroyed them.**

- 25 Die Bilder ihrer Götter sollst du mit Feuer verbrennen, und sollst nicht begehren des Silbers oder Goldes, das daran ist, oder es zu dir nehmen, daß du dich nicht darin verstrickst; denn solches ist dem HERRN, deinem Gott, ein Greuel.**

**The engraved images of their gods shall you burn with fire: you shall not covet the silver or the gold that is on them, nor take it to you, lest you be snared therein; for it is an abomination to Yahweh your God.**

**The graven images of their gods ye do burn with fire; thou dost not desire the silver and gold on them, nor hast thou taken [it] to thyself, lest thou be snared by it, for the abomination of Jehovah thy God it [is];**

- 26 Darum sollst du nicht in dein Haus den Greuel bringen, daß du nicht wie dasselbe verbannt werdest; sondern du sollst einen Ekel und Greuel daran haben, denn es ist verbannt.**

**You shall not bring an abomination into your house, and become a devoted thing like it: you shall utterly detest it, and you shall utterly abhor it; for it is a devoted thing.**

**and thou dost not bring in an abomination unto thy house -- or thou hast been devoted like it; -- thou dost utterly detest it, and thou dost utterly abominate it; for it [is] devoted.**

- 1 Alle Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete, sollt ihr halten daß ihr darnach tut, auf daß ihr lebt und gemehrt werdet und hineinkommt und einnehmet das Land, das der HERR euren Vätern geschworen hat.**

**All the commandment which I command you this day shall you observe to do, that you may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers.**

**`All the command which I am commanding thee to-day ye observe to do, so that ye live, and have multiplied, and gone in, and possessed the land which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers;**

- 2 Und gedenke alles des Weges, durch den dich der HERR, dein Gott, geleitet hat diese vierzig Jahre in der Wüste, auf daß er dich demütigte und versuchte, daß kund würde, was in deinem Herzen wäre, ob du seine Gebote halten würdest oder nicht.**

**You shall remember all the way which Yahweh your God has led you these forty years in the wilderness, that he might humble you, to prove you, to know what was in your heart, whether you would keep his commandments, or not.**

**and thou hast remembered all the way which Jehovah thy God hath caused thee to go these forty years in the wilderness, in order to humble thee to try thee, to know that which [is] in thy heart, whether thou dost keep His commands or not.**

- 3 Er demütigte dich und ließ dich hungern und speiste dich mit Man, das du und deine Väter nie gekannt hattet; auf daß er dir kundtäte, daß der Mensch nicht lebt vom Brot allein, sondern von allem, was aus dem Mund des HERRN geht.**

**He humbled you, and allowed you to hunger, and fed you with manna, which you didn't know, neither did your fathers know; that he might make you know that man does not live by bread only, but by everything that proceeds out of the mouth of Yahweh does man live.**

**`And He doth humble thee, and cause thee to hunger and doth cause thee to eat the manna (which thou hast not known, even thy fathers have not known), in order to cause thee to know that not by bread alone doth man live, but by every produce of the mouth of Jehovah man doth live.**



- 4 Deine Kleider sind nicht veraltet an dir, und deine Füße sind nicht geschwollen diese vierzig Jahre.**

**Your clothing didn't grow old on you, neither did your foot swell, these forty years.**

**Thy raiment hath not worn out from off thee, and thy foot hath not swelled these forty years,**

- 5 So erkennst du ja in deinem Herzen, daß der HERR, dein Gott, dich gezogen hat, wie eine Mann seinen Sohn zieht.**

**You shall consider in your heart that as a man chastens his son, so Yahweh your God chastens you.**

**and thou hast known, with thy heart, that as a man chastiseth his son Jehovah thy God is chastising thee,**

- 6 So halte nun die Gebote des HERRN, deines Gottes, daß du in seinen Wegen wandelst und fürchtest ihn.**

**You shall keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.**

**and thou hast kept the commands of Jehovah thy God, to walk in His ways, and to fear Him.**

- 7 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, führt dich in ein gutes Land, ein Land, darin Bäche und Brunnen und Seen sind, die an den Bergen und in den Auen fließen;**

**For Yahweh your God brings you into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of springs and springs, flowing forth in valleys and hills;**

**For Jehovah thy God is bringing thee in unto a good land, a land of brooks of waters, of fountains, and of depths coming out in valley and in mountain:**

- 8 ein Land, darin Weizen, Gerste, Weinstöcke, Feigenbäume und Granatäpfel sind; ein Land darin Ölbäume und Honig wachsen;**  
**a land of wheat and barley, and vines and fig-trees and pomegranates; a land of olive-trees and honey;**  
**a land of wheat, and barley, and vine, and fig, and pomegranate; a land of oil olive and honey;**
- 9 ein Land, da du Brot genug zu essen hast, da dir nichts mangelt; ein Land, des Steine Eisen sind, da du Erz aus den Bergen hauest.**  
**a land in which you shall eat bread without scarceness, you shall not lack anything in it; a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose hills you may dig copper.**  
  
**a land in which without scarcity thou dost eat bread, thou dost not lack anything in it; a land whose stones [are] iron, and out of its mountains thou dost dig brass;**
- 10 Und wenn du gegessen hast und satt bist, sollst du den HERRN, deinen Gott, loben für das gute Land, das er dir gegeben hat.**  
**You shall eat and be full, and you shall bless Yahweh your God for the good land which he has given you.**  
**and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied, and hast blessed Jehovah thy God, on the good land which he hath given to thee.**
- 11 So hüte dich nun, daß du des HERRN, deines Gottes, nicht vergessest, damit daß du seine Gebote und seine Gesetze und Rechte, die ich dir heute gebiete, nicht hältst;**  
  
**Beware lest you forget Yahweh your God, in not keeping his commandments, and his ordinances, and his statutes, which I command you this day:**  
**`Take heed to thyself, lest thou forget Jehovah thy God so as not to keep His commands, and His judgments, and His statutes which I am commanding thee to-day;**

- 12** daß, wenn du nun gegessen hast und satt bist und schöne Häuser erbaust und darin wohnst  
lest, when you have eaten and are full, and have built goodly houses, and lived therein;  
lest thou eat, and hast been satisfied, and good houses dost build, and hast inhabited;
- 13** und du deine Rinder und Schafe und Silber und Gold und alles, was du hast, sich mehrt,  
and when your herds and your flocks multiply, and your silver and your gold is multiplied, and all that you have is multiplied;  
and thy herd and thy flock be multiplied, and silver and gold be multiplied to thee;  
and all that is thine be multiplied:
- 14** daß dann dein Herz sich nicht überhebe und du vergessest des HERRN, deines Gottes, der dich aus Ägyptenland geführt hat, aus dem Diensthause,  
then your heart be lifted up, and you forget Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage;  
`And thy heart hath been high, and thou hast forgotten Jehovah thy God (who is bringing thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;
- 15** und dich geleitet hat durch die große und grausame Wüste, da feurige Schlangen und  
und  
Skorpione und eitel Dürre und kein Wasser war, und ließ dir Wasser aus dem harten Felsen gehen  
who led you through the great and terrible wilderness, [in which were] fiery serpents and scorpions, and thirsty ground where was no water; who brought you forth water out of the rock of flint;  
who is causing thee to go in the great and the terrible wilderness -- burning serpent, and scorpion, and thirst -- where there is no water; who is bringing out to thee waters from the flinty rock;

- 16 und speiste dich mit Man in der Wüste, von welchem deine Väter nichts gewußt haben, auf daß er dich demütigte und versuchte, daß er dir hernach wohltäte.**  
**who fed you in the wilderness with manna, which your fathers didn`t know; that he might humble you, and that he might prove you, to do you good at your latter end: who is causing thee to eat manna in the wilderness, which thy fathers have not known, in order to humble thee, and in order to try thee, to do thee good in thy latter end),**
- 17 Du möchtest sonst sagen in deinem Herzen: Meine Kräfte und meiner Hände Stärke haben mir dies Vermögen ausgerichtet.**  
**and [lest] you say in your heart, My power and the might of my hand has gotten me this wealth.**  
**and thou hast said in thy heart, My power, and the might of my hand, hath made for me this wealth:**
- 18 Sondern gedenke an den HERRN, deinen Gott; denn er ist's, der dir Kräfte gibt, solch mächtige Taten zu tun, auf daß er hielte seinen Bund, den er deinen Vätern geschworen hat, wie es geht heutigestages.**  
**But you shall remember Yahweh your God, for it is he who gives you power to get wealth; that he may establish his covenant which he swore to your fathers, as at this day.**  
**`And thou hast remembered Jehovah thy God, for He it [is] who is giving to thee power to make wealth, in order to establish His covenant which He hath sworn to thy fathers as [at] this day.**

- 19** **Wirst du aber des HERRN, deines Gottes, vergessen und andern Göttern nachfolgen und ihnen dienen und sie anbeten, so bezeuge ich heute über euch, daß ihr umkommen werdet;**
- It shall be, if you shall forget Yahweh your God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that you shall surely perish.**
- And it hath been -- if thou really forget Jehovah thy God, and hast gone after other gods, and served them, and bowed thyself to them, I have testified against you to-day that ye do utterly perish;**
- 20** **eben wie die Heiden, die der HERR umbringt vor eurem Angesicht, so werdet ihr auch umkommen, darum daß ihr nicht gehorsam seid der Stimme des HERRN, eures Gottes.**
- As the nations that Yahweh makes to perish before you, so shall you perish; because you wouldn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.**
- as the nations whom Jehovah is destroying from your presence, so ye perish; because ye hearken not to the voice of Jehovah your God.**
- 1** **Höre, Israel, du wirst heute über den Jordan gehen, daß du hineinkommest, einzunehmen das Land der Völker, die größer und stärker sind denn du, große Städte vermauert bis in den Himmel,**
- Hear, Israel: you are to pass over the Jordan this day, to go in to dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourself, cities great and fortified up to the sky,**
- Hear, Israel, thou art passing over to-day the Jordan, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself; cities great and fenced in the heavens;**

- 2 ein großes, hohes Volk, die Enakiter, die du kennst, von denen du auch gehört hast: Wer kann wider die Kinder Enak bestehen?**  
**a people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom you know, and of whom you have heard say, Who can stand before the sons of Anak?**  
**a people great and tall, sons of Anakim, whom thou -- thou hast known, (and thou -- thou hast heard: Who doth station himself before sons of Anak?)**
- 3 So sollst du wissen heute, daß der HERR, dein Gott, vor dir her geht, ein verzehrendes Feuer. Er wird sie vertilgen und wird sie unterwerfen vor dir her, und du wirst sie vertreiben und umbringen bald, wie dir der HERR geredet hat.**  
**Know therefore this day, that Yahweh your God is he who goes over before you as a devouring fire; he will destroy them, and he will bring them down before you: so shall you drive them out, and make them to perish quickly, as Yahweh has spoken to you.**  
**and thou hast known to-day, that Jehovah thy God [is] He who is passing over before thee -- a fire consuming; He doth destroy them, and He doth humble them before thee, and thou hast dispossessed them, and destroyed them hastily, as Jehovah hath spoken to thee.**
- 4 Wenn nun der HERR, dein Gott, sie ausgestoßen hat vor dir her, so sprich nicht in deinem Herzen: Der HERR hat mich hereingeführt, dies Land einzunehmen, um meiner Gerechtigkeit willen, so doch der HERR diese Heiden vertreibt vor dir her um ihres gottlosen Wesens willen.**  
**Don` t speak in your heart, after that Yahweh your God has thrust them out from before you, saying, For my righteousness Yahweh has brought me in to possess this land; whereas for the wickedness of these nations Yahweh does drive them out from before you.**  
**`Thou dost not speak in thy heart (in Jehovah thy God`s driving them away from before thee), saying, For my righteousness hath Jehovah brought me in to possess this land, seeing for the wickedness of these nations is Jehovah dispossessing them from thy presence;**

- 5 Denn du kommst nicht herein, ihr Land einzunehmen, um deiner Gerechtigkeit und deines aufrichtigen Herzens willen; sondern der HERR, dein Gott, vertreibt diese Heiden um ihres gottlosen Wesens willen, daß er das Wort halte, das der HERR geschworen hat deinen Vätern Abraham, Isaak und Jakob.**
- Not for your righteousness, or for the uprightness of your heart, do you go in to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations Yahweh your God does drive them out from before you, and that he may establish the word which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.**
- not for thy righteousness, and for the uprightness of thy heart, art thou going in to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations is Jehovah thy God dispossessing them from before thee; and in order to establish the word which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob;**
- 6 So wisse nun, daß der HERR, dein Gott, dir nicht um deiner Gerechtigkeit willen dies gute Land gibt einzunehmen, sintemal du ein halsstarriges Volk bist.**
- Know therefore, that Yahweh your God doesn't give you this good land to possess it for your righteousness; for you are a stiff-necked people.**
- and thou hast known, that not for thy righteousness is Jehovah thy God giving to thee this good land to possess it, for a people stiff of neck thou [art].**
- 7 Gedenke, und vergiß nicht, wie du den HERRN, deinen Gott, erzürntest in der Wüste. Von dem Tage an, da du aus Ägyptenland zogst, bis ihr gekommen seid an diesen Ort, seid ihr ungehorsam gewesen dem HERRN.**
- Remember, don't forget, how you provoked Yahweh your God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that you went forth out of the land of Egypt, until you came to this place, you have been rebellious against Yahweh.**
- Remember -- do not forget -- that [with] which thou hast made Jehovah thy God wroth in the wilderness; even from the day that thou hast come out of the land of Egypt till your coming in unto this place rebels ye have been with Jehovah;**

**8** Denn am Horeb erzürntet ihr den HERRN also, daß er vor Zorn euch vertilgen wollte,

**Also in Horeb you provoked Yahweh to wrath, and Yahweh was angry with you to destroy you.**

**even in Horeb ye have made Jehovah wroth, and Jehovah sheweth Himself angry against you -- to destroy you.**

**9** da ich auf den Berg gegangen war, die steinernen Tafeln zu empfangen, die Tafeln des Bundes, den der HERR mit euch machte, und ich vierzig Tage und vierzig Nächte auf dem Berge blieb und kein Brot aß und kein Wasser trank

**When I was gone up onto the mountain to receive the tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant which Yahweh made with you, then I stayed on the mountain forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water.**

**ˆIn my going up into the mount to receive the tables of stone (tables of the covenant which Jehovah hath made with you), and I abide in the mount forty days and forty nights; bread I have not eaten, and water I have not drunk;**

**10** und mir der HERR die zwei steinernen Tafeln gab, mit dem Finger Gottes beschrieben, und darauf alle Worte, die der HERR mit euch aus dem Feuer auf dem Berge geredet hatte am Tage der Versammlung.

**Yahweh delivered to me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them [was written] according to all the words, which Yahweh spoke with you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.**

**and Jehovah giveth unto me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God, and on them according to all the words which Jehovah hath spoken with you in the mount, out of the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly.**



**11 Und nach den vierzig Tagen und vierzig Nächten gab mir der HERR die zwei steinernen Tafeln des Bundes**

**It came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that Yahweh gave me the two tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant.**

**`And it cometh to pass, at the end of forty days and forty nights, Jehovah hath given unto me the two tables of stone -- tables of the covenant,**

**12 und sprach zu mir: Mache dich auf, gehe eilend hinab von hinnen; denn dein Volk, das du aus Ägypten geführt hast, hat's verderbt. Sie sind schnell getreten von dem Wege, den ich ihnen geboten habe: sie haben sich ein gegossenes Bild gemacht.**

**Yahweh said to me, Arise, get you down quickly from hence; for your people whom you have brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted themselves; they have quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.**

**and Jehovah saith unto me, Rise, go down, hasten from this, for thy people hath done corruptly, whom thou hast brought out of Egypt; they have turned aside hastily out of the way which I have commanded them -- they have made to themselves a molten thing!**

**13 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Ich sehe, daß dies Volk ein halsstarriges Volk ist.**

**Furthermore Yahweh spoke to me, saying, I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiff-necked people:**

**`And Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying, I have seen this people, and lo, a people stiff of neck it [is];**

- 14** Laß ab von mir, daß ich sie vertilge und ihren Namen austilge unter dem Himmel; ich will aus dir ein stärkeres uns größeres Volk machen, denn dieses ist.  
let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under the sky; and I will make of you a nation mightier and greater than they.  
desist from Me, and I destroy them, and blot out their name from under the heavens, and I make thee become a nation more mighty and numerous than it.
- 15** Und als ich mich wandte und von dem Berge ging, der mit Feuer brannte, und die zwei Tafeln des Bundes auf meinen Händen hatte,  
So I turned and came down from the mountain, and the mountain was burning with fire: and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.  
`And I turn, and come down from the mount, and the mount is burning with fire, and the two tables of the covenant on my two hands,
- 16** da sah ich, und siehe, da hattet ihr euch an dem HERRN, eurem Gott, versündigt, daß ihr euch ein gegossenes Kalb gemacht hattet und schnell von dem Wege getreten wart, den euch der HERR geboten hatte.  
I looked, and, behold, you had sinned against Yahweh your God; you had made you a molten calf: you had turned aside quickly out of the way which Yahweh had commanded you.  
and I see, and lo, ye have sinned against Jehovah your God; ye have made to yourselves a molten calf; ye have turned aside hastily out of the way which Jehovah hath commanded you.
- 17** Da faßte ich beide Tafeln und warf sie aus meinen Händen und zerbrach sie vor euren Augen  
I took hold of the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.  
`And I lay hold on the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and break them before your eyes,

**18 und fiel nieder vor dem HERRN, wie zuerst, vierzig Tage und vierzig Nächte, und aß kein Brot und trank kein Wasser um all eurer Sünden willen, die ihr getan hattet, da ihr solches Übel tatet vor dem HERRN, ihn zu erzürnen.**

**I fell down before Yahweh, as at the first, forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water; because of all your sin which you sinned, in doing that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.**

**and I throw myself before Jehovah, as at first, forty days and forty nights; bread I have not eaten, and water I have not drunk, because of all your sins which ye have sinned, by doing the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to make Him angry.**

**19 Denn ich fürchtete mich vor dem Zorn und Grimm, mit dem der HERR über euch erzürnt war, daß er euch vertilgen wollte. Aber der HERR erhörte mich auch damals.**

**For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, with which Yahweh was angry against you to destroy you. But Yahweh listened to me that time also.**

**`For I have been afraid because of the anger and the fury with which Jehovah hath been wroth against you, to destroy you; and Jehovah doth hearken unto me also at this time.**

**20 Auch war der HERR sehr zornig über Aaron, also daß er ihn vertilgen wollte; aber ich bat auch für Aaron zur selbigen Zeit.**

**Yahweh was very angry with Aaron to destroy him: and I prayed for Aaron also at the same time.**

**`And with Aaron hath Jehovah shewed himself very angry, to destroy him, and I pray also for Aaron at that time;**

- 21 Aber eure Sünde, das Kalb, das ihr gemacht hattet, nahm ich und zerschmelzte es mit Feuer und zerschlug es und zermalmte es, bis es Staub ward und warf den Staub in den Bach, der vom Berge fließt.**

**I took your sin, the calf which you had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, grinding it very small, until it was as fine as dust: and I cast the dust of it into the brook that descended out of the mountain.**

**and your sin, which ye have made -- the calf -- I have taken, and I burn it with fire, and beat it, grinding well till that it [is] small as dust, and I cast its dust unto the brook which is going down out of the mount.**

- 22 So erzürntet ihr den HERRN auch zu Thabeera und zu Massa und bei den Lustgräbern.**

**At Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, you provoked Yahweh to wrath.**

**And in Taberah, and in Massah, and in Kibroth-Hattaavah, ye have been making Jehovah wroth:**

- 23 Und da er euch aus Kades-Barnea sandte und sprach: Gehet hinauf und nehmet das Land ein, das ich euch gegeben habe! wart ihr ungehorsam dem Mund des HERRN, eures Gottes, und glaubtet an ihn nicht und gehorchtet seiner Stimme nicht.**

**When Yahweh sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then you rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh your**

**God, and you didn't believe him, nor listen to his voice.**

**and in Jehovah's sending you from Kadesh-Barnea, saying, Go up, and possess the land which I have given to you, then ye provoke the mouth of Jehovah your God, and have not given credence to Him, nor hearkened to His voice;**

- 24** Denn ihr seid ungehorsam dem HERRN gewesen, solange ich euch gekannt habe.  
You have been rebellious against Yahweh from the day that I knew you.  
rebels ye have been with Jehovah from the day of my knowing you.
- 25** Also fiel ich nieder vor dem HERRN die vierzig Tage und vierzig Nächte, die ich dalag; denn der HERR sprach, er wollte euch vertilgen.  
So I fell down before Yahweh the forty days and forty nights that I fell down,  
because Yahweh had said he would destroy you.  
`And I throw myself before Jehovah, the forty days and the forty nights, as I had  
thrown myself, for Jehovah hath said -- to destroy you;
- 26** Ich aber bat den HERRN und sprach: HERR HERR, verderbe dein Volk und dein Erbteil nicht, das du durch deine große Kraft erlöst und mit mächtiger Hand aus Ägypten geführt hast!  
I prayed to Yahweh, and said, Lord Yahweh, don` t destroy your people and your inheritance, that you have redeemed through your greatness, that you have brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.  
and I pray unto Jehovah, and say, Lord Jehovah, destroy not Thy people, and Thine inheritance, whom Thou hast ransomed in Thy greatness; whom Thou hast brought out of Egypt with a strong hand;
- 27** Gedenke an deine Knechte Abraham, Isaak und Jakob! Sieh nicht an die Härteigkeit und das gottlose Wesen und Sünde dieses Volks,  
Remember your servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; don` t look to the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin,  
be mindful of Thy servants, of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, turn not unto the stiffness of this people, and unto its wickedness, and unto its sin;

- 28** daß nicht das Land sage, daraus du uns geführt hast: Der HERR konnte sie nicht ins Land bringen, das er ihnen verheißen hatte, und hat sie darum ausgeführt, daß er ihnen gram war, daß er sie tötete in der Wüste!
- lest the land whence you brought us out say, Because Yahweh was not able to bring them into the land which he promised to them, and because he hated them, he has brought them out to kill them in the wilderness.
- lest the land say from which Thou hast brought us out, Because of Jehovah`s want of ability to bring them in unto the land of which He hath spoken to them, and because of His hating them, He brought them out to put them to death in the wilderness;
- 29** Denn sie sind dein Volk und dein Erbteil, das du mit deinen großen Kräften und mit deinem ausgerecktem Arm hast ausgeführt.
- Yet they are your people and your inheritance, which you brought out by your great power and by your outstretched arm.
- and they [are] Thy people, and Thine inheritance, whom Thou hast brought out by Thy great power, and by Thy stretched-out arm!
- 1** Zu derselben Zeit sprach der HERR zu mir: Haue dir zwei steinerne Tafeln wie die ersten und komm zu mir auf den Berg und mache dir eine hölzerne Lade,
- At that time Yahweh said to me, Hew you two tables of stone like the first, and come up to me onto the mountain, and make an ark of wood.
- `At that time hath Jehovah said unto me, Grave for thee two tables of stone, like the first, and come up unto Me, into the mount, and thou hast made for thee an ark of wood,

- 2 so will ich auf die Tafeln schreiben die Worte, die auf den ersten waren, die du zerbrochen hast; und du sollst sie in die Lade legen.**

**I will write on the tables the words that were on the first tables which you broke, and you shall put them in the ark.**

**and I write on the tables the words which were on the first tables, which thou hast broken, and thou hast placed them in the ark;**

- 3 Also machte ich die Lade von Akazienholz und hieb zwei steinerne Tafeln, wie die ersten waren, und ging auf den Berg und hatte die zwei Tafeln in meinen Händen.**

**So I made an ark of acacia wood, and hewed two tables of stone like the first, and went up onto the mountain, having the two tables in my hand.**

**and I make an ark of shittim wood, and grave two tables of stone like the first, and go up to the mount, and the two tables in my hand.**

- 4 Da schrieb er auf die Tafeln, wie die erste Schrift war, die zehn Worte, die der HERR zu euch redete aus dem Feuer auf dem Berge zur Zeit der Versammlung; und der HERR gab sie mir.**

**He wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which Yahweh spoke to you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and Yahweh gave them to me.**

**And He writeth on the tables, according to the first writing, the Ten Matters, which Jehovah hath spoken unto you in the mount, out of the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly, and Jehovah giveth them unto me,**

- 5 Und ich wandte mich und ging vom Berge und legte die Tafeln in die Lade, die ich gemacht hatte, daß sie daselbst wären, wie mir der HERR geboten hatte.**

**I turned and came down from the mountain, and put the tables in the ark which I had**

**made; and there they are as Yahweh commanded me.**

**and I turn and come down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made, and they are there, as Jehovah commanded me.**

- 6 Und die Kinder Israel zogen aus von Beeroth-Bne-Jaakan gen Moser. Dasselbst starb Aaron, und ist daselbst begraben; und sein Sohn Eleasar ward für ihn Priester.**

**(The children of Israel journeyed from Beeroth Bene-jaakan to Moserah. There Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his place.**

**`And the sons of Israel have journeyed from Beeroth of the sons of Jaakan to Mosera, there Aaron died, and he is buried there, and Eleazar his son doth act as priest in his stead;**

- 7 Von da zogen sie aus gen Guddegoda, von Gugegoda gen Jotbatha, ein Land, da Bäche sind.**

**From there they journeyed to Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of brooks of water.**

**thence they journeyed to Gudgodah, and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of brooks of water.**

- 8 Zur selben Zeit sonderte der HERR den Stamm Levi aus, die Lade des Bundes des HERRN zu tragen und zu stehen vor dem HERRN, ihm zu dienen und in seinem Namen zu segnen bis auf diesen Tag.**

**At that time Yahweh set apart the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, to stand before Yahweh to minister to him, and to bless in his name, to this day.**

**`At that time hath Jehovah separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, to stand before Jehovah, to serve Him, and to bless in His name, unto this day,**



- 9 Darum sollten die Leviten kein Teil noch Erbe haben mit ihren Brüdern; denn der HERR ist ihr Erbe, wie der HERR, dein Gott, ihnen geredet hat.**  
**Therefore Levi has no portion nor inheritance with his brothers; Yahweh is his inheritance, according as Yahweh your God spoke to him.)**  
**therefore there hath not been to Levi a portion and inheritance with his brethren; Jehovah Himself [is] his inheritance, as Jehovah thy God hath spoken to him.**
- 10 Ich aber stand auf dem Berge, wie das erstemal, vierzig Tage und vierzig Nächte; und der HERR erhörte mich auch diesmal und wollte dich nicht verderben.**  
**I stayed on the mountain, as at the first time, forty days and forty nights: and Yahweh listened to me that time also; Yahweh would not destroy you.**  
**And I -- I have stood in the mount, as the former days, forty days and forty nights, and Jehovah hearkeneth unto me also at that time; Jehovah hath not willed to destroy thee.**
- 11 Er sprach aber zu mir: Mache dich auf und gehe hin, daß du vor dem Volk her ziehst, daß sie hineinkommen und das Land einnehmen, das ich ihren Vätern geschworen habe ihnen zu geben.**  
**Yahweh said to me, Arise, take your journey before the people; and they shall go in and possess the land, which I swore to their fathers to give to them.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, Rise, go to journey before the people, and they go in and possess the land which I have sworn to their fathers to give to them.**

- 12 Nun, Israel, was fordert der HERR, dein Gott, von dir, denn daß du den HERRN, deinen Gott, fürchtest, daß du in allen seinen Wegen wandelst und liebst ihn und dienest dem HERRN, deinem Gott, von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele,**  
**Now, Israel, what does Yahweh your God require of you, but to fear Yahweh your God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve Yahweh your God with all your heart and with all your soul,**  
**`And now, Israel, what is Jehovah thy God asking from thee, except to fear Jehovah thy God, to walk in all His ways, and to love Him, and to serve Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,**
- 13 daß du die Gebote des HERRN haltest und seine Rechte, die ich dir heute gebiete, auf daß dir's wohl gehe?**  
**to keep the commandments of Yahweh, and his statutes, which I command you this day for your good?**  
**to keep the commands of Jehovah, and His statutes which I am commanding thee to-day, for good to thee?**
- 14 Siehe, der Himmel und aller Himmel Himmel und die Erde und alles, was darinnen ist, das ist des HERRN, deines Gottes.**  
**Behold, to Yahweh your God belongs heaven and the heaven of heavens, the earth, with all that is therein.**  
**`Lo, to Jehovah thy God [are] the heavens and the heavens of the heavens, the earth and all that [is] in it;**

- 15** dennoch hat er allein zu deinen Vätern Lust gehabt, daß er sie liebte, und hat ihren Samen erwählt nach ihnen, euch, aus allen Völkern, wie es heutigestages steht.

**Only Yahweh had a delight in your fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, even you above all peoples, as at this day.**

**only in thy fathers hath Jehovah delighted -- to love them, and He doth fix on their seed after them -- on you, out of all the peoples as [at] this day;**

- 16** So beschneidet nun eure Herzen und seid fürder nicht halsstarrig.  
**Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked.**  
**and ye have circumcised the foreskin of your heart, and your neck ye do not harden any more;**

- 17** Denn der HERR, euer Gott, ist ein Gott aller Götter und HERR über alle Herren, ein großer Gott, mächtig und schrecklich, der keine Person achtet und kein Geschenk nimmt

**For Yahweh your God, he is God of gods, and Lord of lords, the great God, the mighty, and the awesome, who doesn't regard persons, nor takes reward.**

**for Jehovah your God -- He [is] God of the gods, and Lord of the lords; God, the great, the mighty, and the fearful; who accepteth not persons, nor taketh a bribe;**

- 18** und schafft Recht den Waisen und Witwen und hat die Fremdlinge lieb, daß er ihnen Speise und Kleider gebe.

**He does execute justice for the fatherless and widow, and loves the sojourner, in giving him food and clothing.**

**He is doing the judgment of fatherless and widow, and loving the sojourner, to give to him bread and raiment.**

**19 Darum sollt ihr auch die Fremdlinge lieben; denn ihr seid auch Fremdlinge gewesen in Ägyptenland.**

**Love you therefore the sojourner; for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt.**

**And ye have loved the sojourner, for sojourners ye were in the land of Egypt.**

**20 Den HERRN, deinen Gott, sollst du fürchten, ihm sollst du dienen, ihm sollst du anhangen und bei seinem Namen schwören.**

**You shall fear Yahweh your God; him shall you serve; and to him shall you cleave, and by his name shall you swear.**

**Jehovah thy God thou dost fear, Him thou dost serve, and to Him thou dost cleave, and by His name thou dost swear.**

**21 Er ist dein Ruhm und dein Gott, der bei dir solche große und schreckliche Dinge getan hat, die deine Augen gesehen haben.**

**He is your praise, and he is your God, who has done for you these great and awesome things, which your eyes have seen.**

**He [is] thy praise, and He [is] thy God, who hath done with thee these great and fearful [things] which thine eyes have seen:**

**22 Deine Väter zogen hinab nach Ägypten mit siebzig Seelen; aber nun hat dich der HERR, dein Gott, gemehrt wie die Sterne am Himmel.**

**Your fathers went down into Egypt with seventy persons; and now Yahweh your God has made you as the stars of the sky for multitude.**

**with seventy persons did thy fathers go down to Egypt, and now hath Jehovah thy God made thee as stars of the heavens for multitude.**

- 1 So sollst du nun den HERRN, deinen Gott, lieben und sein Gesetz, seine Weise, seine Rechte halten dein Leben lang.**  
**Therefore you shall love Yahweh your God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his ordinances, and his commandments, always.**  
**And thou hast loved Jehovah thy God, and kept His charge, and His statutes, and His judgments, and His commands, all the days;**
- 2 Und erkennet heute, was eure Kinder nicht wissen noch gesehen haben, nämlich die Züchtigung des HERRN, eures Gottes, seine Herrlichkeit, dazu seine mächtige Hand und ausgereckten Arm**  
**Know you this day: for I don't speak with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of Yahweh your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his outstretched arm,**  
**and ye have known to-day -- for it is not your sons who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of Jehovah your God, His greatness, His strong hand, and His stretched-out arm,**
- 3 und seine Zeichen und Werke, die er getan hat unter den Ägyptern, an Pharaos, dem König in Ägypten, und am allem seinem Lande;**  
**and his signs, and his works, which he did in the midst of Egypt to Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and to all his land;**  
**and His signs, and His doings, which He hath done in the midst of Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to all his land;**

- 4 und was er an der Macht der Ägypter getan hat, an ihren Rossen und Wagen, da er das Wasser des Schilfmeers über sie führte, da sie euch nachjagten und sie der HERR umbrachte bis auf diesen Tag;**  
**and what he did to the army of Egypt, to their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red Sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how Yahweh has destroyed them to this day;**  
**and that which He hath done to the force of Egypt, to its horses, and to its chariot, when He hath caused the waters of the Red Sea to flow against their faces in their pursuing after them, and Jehovah destroyeth them, unto this day;**
- 5 und was er euch getan hat in der Wüste, bis ihr an diesen Ort gekommen seid;**  
**and what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place;**  
**and that which He hath done to you in the wilderness, till your coming in unto this place;**
- 6 was er Dathan und Abiram getan hat, den Kindern Eliabs, des Sohnes Rubens, wie die Erde ihren Mund auftat und verschlang sie mit Gesinde und Hütten und allem ihrem Gut, das sie erworben hatten, mitten unter dem ganzen Israel.**  
**and what he did to Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben; how the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and every living thing that followed them, in the midst of all Israel:**  
**and that which He hath done to Dathan, and to Abiram, sons of Eliab, sons of Reuben, when the earth hath opened her mouth and swalloweth them, and their houses, and their tents, and all that liveth, which is at their feet, in the midst of all Israel:**
- 7 Denn eure Augen haben die großen Werke des HERRN gesehen, die er getan hat.**  
**but your eyes have seen all the great work of Yahweh which he did.**  
**-- But [it is] your eyes which are seeing all the great work of Jehovah, which He hath done;**

- 8 Darum sollt ihr alle die Gebote halten, die ich dir heute gebiete, auf daß ihr gestärkt werdet, hineinzukommen und das Land einzunehmen, dahin ihr ziehet, daß ihr's einnehmet;**

**Therefore shall you keep all the commandment which I command you this day, that you may be strong, and go in and possess the land, where you go over to possess it;**

**and ye have kept all the command which I am commanding thee to-day, so that ye are strong, and have gone in, and possessed the land whither ye are passing over to possess it,**

- 9 und daß du lange lebest in dem Lande, das der HERR euren Vätern geschworen hat ihnen zu geben und ihrem Samen, ein Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt.**

**and that you may prolong your days in the land, which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give to them and to their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.**

**and so that ye prolong days on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers to give to them and to their seed -- a land flowing with milk and honey.**

- 10 Denn das Land, da du hin kommst, ist nicht wie Ägyptenland, davon ihr ausgezogen seid, da du deinen Samen säen und selbst tränken mußtest wie einen Kohlgarten;**

**For the land, where you go in to possess it, isn't as the land of Egypt, from whence you came out, where you sowed your seed, and watered it with your foot, as a garden of herbs;**

**For the land whither thou art going in to possess it, is not as the land of Egypt whence ye have come out, where thou sowest thy seed, and hast watered with thy foot, as a garden of the green herb;**

- 11** sondern es hat Berge und Auen, die der Regen vom Himmel tränkt,  
but the land, where you go over to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, [and]  
drinks water of the rain of the sky,  
but the land whither ye are passing over to possess it, [is] a land of hills and  
valleys; of the rain of the heavens it drinketh water;
- 12** auf welch Land der HERR, dein Gott, acht hat und die Augen des HERRN, deines  
Gottes, immerdar sehen, von Anfang des Jahres bis ans Ende.  
a land which Yahweh your God cares for: the eyes of Yahweh your God are always  
on it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year.  
a land which Jehovah thy God is searching; continually [are] the eyes of Jehovah  
thy God upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the latter end of the year.
- 13** Werdet ihr nun meine Gebote hören, die ich euch gebiete, daß ihr den HERRN, euren  
Gott, liebet und ihm dienet von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele,  
It shall happen, if you shall listen diligently to my commandments which I command  
you this day, to love Yahweh your God, and to serve him with all your heart and  
with all your soul,  
`And it hath been -- if thou hearken diligently unto My commands which I am  
commanding you to-day, to love Jehovah your God, and to serve Him with all your  
heart, and with all your soul --
- 14** so will ich eurem Land Regen geben zu seiner Zeit, Frühregen und Spätregen, daß  
du  
einsammelst dein Getreide, deinen Most und dein Öl,  
that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain,  
that you may gather in your grain, and your new wine, and your oil.  
that I have given the rain of your land in its season -- sprinkling and gathered -- and  
thou hast gathered thy corn, and thy new wine, and thine oil,



- 15 und will deinem Vieh Gras geben auf deinem Felde, daß ihr esset und satt werdet.  
I will give grass in your fields for your cattle, and you shall eat and be full.  
and I have given herbs in thy field for thy cattle, and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied.**
- 16 Hütet euch aber, daß sich euer Herz nicht überreden lasse, daß ihr abweicht und dienet andern Göttern und betet sie an,  
Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and you turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;  
`Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be enticed, and ye have turned aside, and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them,**
- 17 und daß dann der Zorn des HERRN ergrimme über euch und schließe den Himmel zu, daß kein Regen komme und die Erde ihr Gewächs nicht gebe und ihr bald umkommt von dem guten Lande, das euch der HERR gegeben hat.  
and the anger of Yahweh be kindled against you, and he shut up the sky, so that there shall be no rain, and the land shall not yield its fruit; and you perish quickly from off the good land which Yahweh gives you.  
and the anger of Jehovah hath burned against you, and He hath restrained the heavens, and there is no rain, and the ground doth not give her increase, and ye have perished hastily from off the good land which Jehovah is giving to you.**
- 18 So fasset nun diese Worte zu Herzen und in eure Seele und bindet sie zum Zeichen auf eure Hand, daß sie ein Denkmal vor euren Augen seien.  
Therefore shall you lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and you shall bind them for a sign on your hand, and they shall be for symbols between your eyes.  
`And ye have placed these my words on your heart, and on your soul, and have bound them for a sign on your hand, and they have been for frontlets between your eyes;**

- 19 Und lehret sie eure Kinder, daß du davon redest, wenn du in deinem Hause sitzt oder auf dem Wege gehst, wenn du dich niederlegst und wenn du aufstehst;  
You shall teach them your children, talking of them, when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up.  
and ye have taught them to your sons, by speaking of them in thy sitting in thy house, and in thy going in the way, and in thy lying down, and in thy rising up,**
- 20 und schreibe sie an die Pfosten deines Hauses und an die Tore,  
You shall write them on the door-posts of your house, and on your gates;  
and hast written them on the side-posts of thy house, and on thy gates,**
- 21 daß du und deine Kinder lange leben in dem Lande, das der HERR deinen Vätern geschworen hat ihnen zu geben, solange die Tage vom Himmel auf Erden währen.  
that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.  
so that your days are multiplied, and the days of your sons, on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers to give to them, as the days of the heavens on the earth.**
- 22 Denn wo ihr diese Gebote alle werdet halten, die ich euch gebiete, daß ihr darnach tut, daß ihr den HERRN, euren Gott, liebet und wandelt in allen seinen Wegen und ihm anhanget,  
For if you shall diligently keep all this commandment which I command you, to do it, to love Yahweh your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave to him;  
`For, if ye diligently keep all this command which I am commanding you -- to do it, to love Jehovah your God, to walk in all His ways, and to cleave to Him,**

**23 so wir der HERR alle diese Völker vor euch her ausstoßen, daß ihr größere und stärkere Völker vertreibt, denn ihr seid.**

**then will Yahweh drive out all these nations from before you, and you shall dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourselves.**

**then hath Jehovah dispossessed all these nations from before you, and ye have possessed nations, greater and mightier than you;**

**24 Alle Orte, darauf eure Fußsohle tritt, sollen euer sein; von der Wüste an und von dem Berge Libanon und von dem Wasser Euphrat bis ans Meer gegen Abend soll eure Grenze sein.**

**Every place whereon the sole of your foot shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even to the hinder sea shall be your border.**

**every place on which the sole of your foot treadeth is yours; from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Phrat, even unto the farther sea is your border;**

**25 Niemand wird euch widerstehen können. Furcht und Schrecken vor euch wird der HERR über alles Land kommen lassen, darauf ihr tretet, wie er euch verheißen hat.**

**There shall no man be able to stand before you: Yahweh your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you on all the land that you shall tread on, as he has spoken to you.**

**no man doth station himself in your presence; your dread and your fear doth Jehovah your God put on the face of all the land on which ye tread, as He hath spoken to you.**

**26 Siehe, ich lege euch heute vor den Segen und den Fluch:**

**Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse:**

**See, I am setting before you to-day a blessing and a reviling:**

**27 den Segen so ihr gehorchet den Geboten des Herrn, eures Gottes, die ich euch heute**

**gebiete;**

**the blessing, if you shall listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, which I command you this day;**

**the blessing, when ye hearken unto the commands of Jehovah your God, which I**

**am**

**commanding you to-day;**

**28 den Fluch aber, so ihr nicht gehorchen werdet den Geboten des HERRN, eures Gottes, und abweicht von dem Wege, den ich euch heute gebiete, daß ihr andern Göttern nachwandelt, die ihr nicht kennt.**

**and the curse, if you shall not listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which you have not known.**

**and the reviling, if ye do not hearken unto the commands of Jehovah your God, and have turned aside out of the way which I am commanding you to-day, to go after other gods which ye have not known.**

**29 Wenn dich der HERR, dein Gott, in das Land bringt, da du hineinkommst, daß du es einnehmest, so sollst du den Segen sprechen lassen auf dem Berge Garizim und den Fluch auf dem Berge Ebal,**

**It shall happen, when Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land where you go to possess it, that you shall set the blessing on Mount Gerizim, and the curse on Mount Ebal.**

**And it hath been, when Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land whither thou art going in to possess it, that thou hast given the blessing on mount Gerizim, and the reviling on mount Ebal;**

**30 welche sind jenseit des Jordans, der Straße nach gegen der Sonne Niedergang, im Lande der Kanaaniter, die auf dem Blachfelde wohnen, Gilgal gegenüber, bei dem Hain More.**

**Aren't they beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites who dwell in the Arabah, over against Gilgal, beside the oaks of Moreh?**

**are they not beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the going in of the sun, in the land of the Canaanite, who is dwelling in the plain over-against Gilgal, near the oaks of Moreh?**

**31 Denn ihr werdet über den Jordan gehen, daß ihr hineinkommet, das Land einzunehmen, das euch der HERR, euer Gott, gegeben hat, daß ihr's einnehmet und darin wohnt.**

**For you are to pass over the Jordan to go in to possess the land which Yahweh your God gives you, and you shall possess it, and dwell therein.**

**for ye are passing over the Jordan to go in to possess the land which Jehovah your God is giving to you; and ye have possessed it, and dwelt in it,**

**32 So haltet nun, daß ihr tut nach allen Geboten und Rechten, die ich euch heute vorlege.**

**You shall observe to do all the statutes and the ordinances which I set before you this day.**

**and observed to do all the statutes and the judgments which I am setting before you to day.**

- 1 Das sind die Gebote und Rechte, die ihr halten sollt, daß ihr darnach tut in dem Lande, das der HERR, deiner Väter Gott, dir gegeben hat einzunehmen, solange ihr auf Erden lebt.**

**These are the statutes and the ordinances which you shall observe to do in the land which Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has given you to possess it, all the days that you live on the earth.**

**These [are] the statutes and the judgments which ye observe to do in the land which Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath given to thee to possess it, all the days that ye are living on the ground:**

- 2 Verstört alle Orte, da die Heiden, die ihr vertreiben werdet, ihren Göttern gedient haben, es sei auf hohen Bergen, auf Hügeln oder unter grünen Bäumen,**

**You shall surely destroy all the places in which the nations that you shall dispossess served their gods, on the high mountains, and on the hills, and under every green tree:**

**ye do utterly destroy all the places where the nations which ye are dispossessing served their gods, on the high mountains, and on the heights, and under every green tree;**

- 3 und reißt um ihre Altäre und zerbrecht ihre Säulen und verbrennt mit Feuer ihre Haine, und die Bilder ihrer Götter zerschlagt, und vertilgt ihren Namen aus demselben Ort.**

**and you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and burn their Asherim with fire; and you shall cut down the engraved images of their gods; and you shall destroy their name out of that place.**

**and ye have broken down their altars, and shivered their standing pillars, and their shrines ye burn with fire, and graven images of their gods ye cut down, and have destroyed their name out of that place.**

- 4** Ihr sollt dem HERRN, eurem Gott, nicht also tun;  
You shall not do so to Yahweh your God.  
`Ye do not do so to Jehovah your God;

- 5** sondern den Ort, den der HERR, euer Gott, erwählen wird aus allen euren Stämmen, daß er seinen Namen daselbst läßt wohnen, sollt ihr aufsuchen und dahin kommen

**But to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose out of all your tribes, to put his name there, even to his habitation shall you seek, and there you shall come; but unto the place which Jehovah your God doth choose out of all your tribes to put His name there, to His tabernacle ye seek, and thou hast entered thither,**

- 6** und eure Brandopfer und eure andern Opfer und eure Zehnten und eurer Hände Hebe und euer Gelübde und eure freiwilligen Opfer und die Erstgeburt eurer Rinder und Schafe dahin bringen.

**and there you shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill-offerings, and the firstborn of your herd and of your flock:**

**and hast brought in thither your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and your vows, and your free-will offerings, and the firstlings of your herd and of your flock;**

- 7 Und sollt daselbst vor dem HERRN, eurem Gott, essen und fröhlich sein, ihr und euer Haus, über alles, was eure Hand vor sich bringt, darin dich der HERR, dein Gott, gesegnet hat.**

**and there you shall eat before Yahweh your God, and you shall rejoice in all that you put your hand to, you and your households, in which Yahweh your God has blessed you.**

**and ye have eaten there before Jehovah your God, and have rejoiced in every putting forth of your hand, ye and your households, with which Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee.**

- 8 Ihr sollt der keins tun, das wir heute allhier tun, ein jeglicher, was ihn recht dünkt. You shall not do after all the things that we do here this day, every man whatever is right in his own eyes;**

**Ye do not do according to all that we are doing here to-day, each anything that is right in his own eyes,**

- 9 Denn ihr seid bisher noch nicht zur Ruhe gekommen noch zu dem Erbteil, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird.**

**for you haven't yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which Yahweh your God gives you.**

**for ye have not come in hitherto unto the rest, and unto the inheritance, which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee;**



**10** Ihr werdet aber über den Jordan gehen und in dem Lande wohnen, das euch der HERR, euer Gott, wird zum Erbe austeilen, und er wird euch Ruhe geben von allen euren Feinden um euch her, und ihr werdet sicher wohnen.

**But when you go over the Jordan, and dwell in the land which Yahweh your God causes you to inherit, and he gives you rest from all your enemies round about, so that you dwell in safety;**

**and ye have passed over the Jordan, and have dwelt in the land which Jehovah your**

**God is causing you to inherit, and He hath given rest to you from all your enemies round about, and ye have dwelt confidently:**

**11** Wenn nun der HERR, dein Gott, einen Ort erwählt, daß sein Name daselbst wohne, sollt ihr dahin bringen alles, was ich euch gebiete: eure Brandopfer, eure andern Opfer, eure Zehnten, eurer Hände Hebe und eure freien Gelübde, die ihr dem HERRN geloben werdet.

**then it shall happen that to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there, there shall you bring all that I command you: your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which you vow to Yahweh.**

**And it hath been, the place on which Jehovah your God doth fix to cause His name to tabernacle there, thither ye bring in all that which I am commanding you, your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all the choice of your vows which ye vow to Jehovah;**

**12** und sollt fröhlich sein vor dem HERRN, eurem Gott, ihr und eure Söhne und eure Töchter und eure Knechte und eure Mägde und die Leviten, die in euren Toren sind; denn sie haben kein Teil noch Erbe mit euch.

**You shall rejoice before Yahweh your God, you, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and the Levite who is within your gates, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you.**

**and ye have rejoiced before Jehovah your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your handmaids, and the Levite who [is] within your gates, for he hath no part and inheritance with you.**

- 13 Hüte dich, daß du nicht deine Brandopfer opferst an allen Orten, die du siehst;  
Take heed to yourself that you don't offer your burnt offerings in every place that you see;  
`Take heed to thee, lest thou cause thy burnt-offerings to ascend in any place which thou seest,**
- 14 sondern an dem Ort, den der HERR erwählt in irgend einem deiner Stämme, da sollst du dein Brandopfer opfern und tun alles, was ich dir gebiete.  
but in the place which Yahweh shall choose in one of your tribes, there you shall offer your burnt offerings, and there you shall do all that I command you.  
except in the place which Jehovah doth choose in one of thy tribes, there thou dost cause thy burnt-offerings to ascend, and there thou dost do all that which I am commanding thee.**
- 15 Doch magst du schlachten und Fleisch essen in allen deinen Toren, nach aller Lust deiner Seele, nach dem Segen des HERRN, deines Gottes, den er dir gegeben hat; beide, der Reine und der Unreine, mögen's essen, wie man Reh oder Hirsch ißt.  
Notwithstanding, you may kill and eat flesh within all your gates, after all the desire of your soul, according to the blessing of Yahweh your God which he has given you: the unclean and the clean may eat of it, as of the gazelle, and as of the hart.  
`Only, with all the desire of thy soul thou dost sacrifice, and hast eaten flesh according to the blessing of Jehovah thy God which He hath given to thee, in all thy gates; the unclean and the clean do eat it, as of the roe, and as of the hart.**
- 16 Nur das Blut sollst du nicht essen, sondern auf die Erde gießen wie Wasser.  
Only you shall not eat the blood; you shall pour it out on the earth as water.  
`Only, the blood ye do not eat -- on the earth thou dost pour it as water;**

- 17 Du darfst aber nicht essen in deinen Toren vom Zehnten deines Getreides, deines Mostes, deines Öls noch von der Erstgeburt deiner Rinder, deiner Schafe, oder von irgend einem deiner Gelübde, die du gelobt hast, oder von deinem freiwilligen Opfer, oder von der Hebe deiner Hand;**

**You may not eat within your gates the tithe of your grain, or of your new wine, or of your oil, or the firstborn of your herd or of your flock, nor any of your vows which you vow, nor your freewill-offerings, nor the heave-offering of your hand;**

**thou art not able to eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, and of thy new wine, and thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herd and of thy flock, and any of thy vows which thou vowest, and thy free-will offerings, and heave-offering of thy hand;**

- 18 sondern vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, sollst du solches essen an dem Ort, den der HERR, dein Gott, erwählt, du und deine Söhne, deine Töchter, deine Knechte, deine Mägde und der Levit, der in deinem Tor ist, und sollst fröhlich sein vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, über alles, was deine Hand vor sich bringt.**

**but you shall eat them before Yahweh your God in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite who is within your gates: and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God in all that you put your hand to.**

**but before Jehovah thy God thou dost eat it, in the place which Jehovah thy God doth fix on, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite who [is] within thy gates, and thou hast rejoiced before Jehovah thy God in every putting forth of thy hand;**

- 19 Und hüte dich, daß du den Leviten nicht verläßt, solange du in deinem Lande lebst. Take heed to yourself that you don't forsake the Levite as long as you live in your land.**

**take heed to thee lest thou forsake the Levite all thy days on thy ground.**

**20 Wenn aber der HERR, dein Gott, deine Grenze erweitern wird, wie er dir verheißen hat, und du sprichst: Ich will Fleisch essen, weil deine Seele Fleisch zu essen gelüstet, so iß Fleisch nach aller Lust deiner Seele.**

**When Yahweh your God shall enlarge your border, as he has promised you, and you shall say, I will eat flesh, because your soul desires to eat flesh; you may eat flesh, after all the desire of your soul.**

**When Jehovah thy God doth enlarge thy border, as He hath spoken to thee, and thou hast said, Let me eat flesh -- for thy soul desireth to eat flesh -- of all the desire of thy soul thou dost eat flesh.**

**21 Ist aber die Stätte fern von dir, die der HERR, dein Gott, erwählt hat, daß er seinen Namen daselbst wohnen lasse, so schlachte von deinen Rindern oder Schafen, die dir der HERR gegeben hat, wie ich dir geboten habe, und iß es in deinen Toren nach aller Lust deiner Seele.**

**If the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to put his name there, be too far from you, then you shall kill of your herd and of your flock, which Yahweh has given you, as I have commanded you; and you may eat within your gates, after all the desire of your soul.**

**When the place is far from thee which Jehovah thy God doth choose to put His name there, then thou hast sacrificed of thy herd and of thy flock which Jehovah hath given to thee, as I have commanded thee, and hast eaten within thy gates, of all the desire of thy soul;**

**22 Wie man Reh oder Hirsch ißt, magst du es essen; beide, der Reine und der Unreine, mögen es zugleich essen.**

**Even as the gazelle and as the hart is eaten, so you shall eat of it: the unclean and the clean may eat of it alike.**

**only, as the roe and the hart is eaten, so dost thou eat it; the unclean and the clean doth alike eat it.**

- 23** **Allein merke, daß du das Blut nicht essest, denn das Blut ist die Seele; darum sollst du die Seele nicht mit dem Fleisch essen,**  
**Only be sure that you don`t eat the blood: for the blood is the life; and you shall not eat the life with the flesh.**  
**`Only, be sure not to eat the blood, for the blood [is] the life, and thou dost not eat the life with the flesh;**
- 24** **sondern sollst es auf die Erde gießen wie Wasser.**  
**You shall not eat it; you shall pour it out on the earth as water.**  
**thou dost not eat it, on the earth thou dost pour it as water;**
- 25** **Und sollst es darum nicht essen, daß dir's wohl gehe und deinen Kindern nach dir, weil du getan hast, was recht ist vor dem HERRN.**  
**You shall not eat it; that it may go well with you, and with your children after you, when you shall do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh.**  
**thou dost not eat it, in order that it may be well with thee, and with thy sons after thee, when thou dost that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah.**
- 26** **Aber wenn du etwas heiligen willst von dem Deinen oder geloben, so sollst du es aufladen und bringen an den Ort, den der HERR erwählt hat,**  
**Only your holy things which you have, and your vows, you shall take, and go to the place which Yahweh shall choose:**  
**`Only, thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou dost take up, and hast gone in unto the place which Jehovah doth choose,**

**27 und dein Brandopfer mit Fleisch und Blut tun auf dem Altar des HERRN, deines Gottes. Das Blut deiner andern Opfer soll gegossen werden auf den Altar des HERRN, deines Gottes, und das Fleisch sollst du essen.**

**and you shall offer your burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, on the altar of Yahweh your God; and the blood of your sacrifices shall be poured out on the altar of Yahweh your God; and you shall eat the flesh.**

**and thou hast made thy burnt-offerings -- the flesh and the blood -- on the altar of Jehovah thy God; and the blood of thy sacrifices is poured out by the altar of Jehovah thy God, and the flesh thou dost eat.**

**28 Sieh zu, und höre alle diese Worte, die ich dir gebiete, auf daß dir's wohl gehe und deinen Kindern nach dir ewiglich, weil du getan hast, was recht und gefällig ist vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott.**

**Observe and hear all these words which I command you, that it may go well with you, and with your children after you forever, when you do that which is good and right in the eyes of Yahweh your God.**

**Observe, and thou hast obeyed all these words which I am commanding thee, in order that it may be well with thee and with thy sons after thee -- to the age, when thou dost that which [is] good and right in the eyes of Jehovah thy God.**

**29 Wenn der HERR, dein Gott, vor dir her die Heiden ausrottet, daß du hinkommst, ihr Land einzunehmen, und es eingenommen hast und darin wohnst,**

**When Yahweh your God shall cut off the nations from before you, where you go in to dispossess them, and you dispossess them, and dwell in their land;**

**When Jehovah thy God doth cut off the nations -- whither thou art going in to possess them -- from thy presence, and thou hast possessed them, and hast dwelt in their land --**

**30 so hüte dich, daß du nicht in den Strick fallest ihnen nach, nachdem sie vertilgt sind vor dir, und nicht fragst nach ihren Göttern und sprichst: Wie diese Völker haben ihren Göttern gedient, also will ich auch tun.**

**take heed to yourself that you not be ensnared to follow them, after that they are destroyed from before you; and that you not inquire after their gods, saying, How do these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.**

**take heed to thee, lest thou be snared after them, after their being destroyed out of thy presence, and lest thou enquire about their gods, saying, How do these nations serve their gods, and I do so -- even I?**

**31 Du sollst nicht also dem HERRN, deinem Gott, tun; denn sie haben ihren Göttern getan alles, was dem HERRN ein Greuel ist und was er haßt, denn sie haben auch ihre Söhne und Töchter mit Feuer verbrannt ihren Göttern.**

**You shall not do so to Yahweh your God: for every abomination to Yahweh, which he hates, have they done to their gods; for even their sons and their daughters do they burn in the fire to their gods.**

**Thou dost not do so to Jehovah thy God; for every abomination of Jehovah which He is hating they have done to their gods, for even their sons and their daughters they burn with fire to their gods.**

**32 Alles, was ich euch gebiete, das sollt ihr halten, daß ihr darnach tut. Ihr sollt nichts dazutun noch davontun.**

**Whatever thing I command you, that shall you observe to do: you shall not add thereto, nor diminish from it.**

**The whole thing which I am commanding you -- it ye observe to do; thou dost not add unto it, nor diminish from it.**

- 1 Wenn ein Prophet oder Trumer unter euch wird aufstehen und gibt dir ein Zeichen oder Wunder,**  
**If there arise in the midst of you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and he give you a sign or a wonder,**  
**When there ariseth in your midst a prophet, or a dreamer of a dream, and he hath given unto thee a sign or wonder,**
- 2 und das Zeichen oder Wunder kommt, davon er dir gesagt hat, und er spricht: La uns andern Gottern folgen, die ihr nicht kennt, und ihnen dienen;**  
**and the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spoke to you, saying, Let us go after other gods, which you have not known, and let us serve them;**  
**and the sign and the wonder hath come which he hath spoken of unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods (which thou hast not known), and serve them,**
- 3 so sollst du nicht gehorchen den Worten des Propheten oder Trumers; denn der HERR, euer Gott, versucht euch, da er erfahre, ob ihr ihn von ganzem Herzen liebhabt.**  
**you shall not listen to the words of that prophet, or to that dreamer of dreams: for Yahweh your God proves you, to know whether you love Yahweh your God with all your heart and with all your soul.**  
**thou dost not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or unto that dreamer of the dream, for Jehovah your God is trying you, to know whether ye are loving Jehovah your God with all your heart, and with all your soul;**
- 4 Denn ihr sollt dem HERRN, eurem Gott, folgen und ihn furchten und seine Gebote halten und seiner Stimme gehorchen und ihm dienen und ihm anhangen.**  
**You shall walk after Yahweh your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and you shall serve him, and cleave to him.**  
**after Jehovah your God ye walk, and Him ye fear, and His commands ye keep, and to His voice ye hearken, and Him ye serve, and to Him ye cleave.**



- 5 Der Prophet aber oder der Träumer soll sterben, darum daß er euch von dem HERRN, eurem Gott, der euch aus Ägyptenland geführt und dich von dem Diensthause erlöst hat, abzufallen gelehrt und dich aus dem Wege verführt hat, den der HERR, dein Gott, geboten hat, darin zu wandeln, auf daß du das Böse von dir tust.**

**That prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death, because he has spoken rebellion against Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to draw you aside out of the way which Yahweh your God commanded you to walk in. So shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.**

**And that prophet, or that dreamer of the dream, is put to death, for he hath spoken apostacy against Jehovah your God (who is bringing you out of the land of Egypt, and hath ransomed you out of a house of servants), to drive you out of the way in which Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee to walk, and thou hast put away the evil thing from thy midst.**

- 6 Wenn dich dein Bruder, deiner Mutter Sohn, oder dein Sohn oder deine Tochter oder das Weib in deinen Armen oder dein Freund, der dir ist wie dein Herz, heimlich überreden würde und sagen: Laß uns gehen und andern Göttern dienen! -die du nicht kennst noch deine Väter,**

**If your brother, the son of your mother, or your son, or your daughter, or the wife of your bosom, or your friend, who is as your own soul, entice you secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which you have not known, you, nor your fathers;**

**When thy brother -- son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend who [is] as thine own soul -- doth move thee, in secret, saying, Let us go and serve other gods -- (which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers,**

- 7** von den Göttern der Völker, die um euch her sind, sie seien dir nahe oder ferne, von einem Ende der Erde bis an das andere,  
of the gods of the peoples who are round about you, near to you, or far off from you, from the one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth;  
of the gods of the peoples who [are] round about you, who are near unto thee, or who are far off from thee, from the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth)
- 
- 8** so willige nicht darein und gehorche ihm nicht. Auch soll dein Auge seiner nicht schonen, und sollst dich seiner nicht erbarmen noch ihn verbergen,  
you shall not consent to him, nor listen to him; neither shall your eye pity him, neither shall you spare, neither shall you conceal him:  
thou dost not consent to him, nor hearken unto him, nor doth thine eye have pity on him, nor dost thou spare, nor dost thou cover him over.
- 9** sondern sollst ihn erwürgen. Deine Hand soll die erste über ihm sein, daß man ihn töte, und darnach die Hand des ganzen Volks.  
but you shall surely kill him; your hand shall be first on him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.  
`But thou dost surely kill him; thy hand is on him, in the first place, to put him to death, and the hand of all the people last;
- 10** Man soll ihn zu Tode steinigen, denn er hat dich wollen verführen von dem HERRN, deinem Gott, der dich aus Ägyptenland, aus dem Diensthause, geführt hat,  
You shall stone him to death with stones, because he has sought to draw you away from Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.  
and thou hast stoned him with stones, and he hath died, for he hath sought to drive thee away from Jehovah thy God, who is bringing thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;

- 11 auf daß ganz Israel höre und fürchte sich und man nicht mehr solch Übel vornehme unter euch.**  
**All Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall not do any more such wickedness as this is in the midst of you.**  
**and all Israel do hear and fear, and add not to do like this evil thing in thy midst.**
- 12 Wenn du hörst von irgend einer Stadt, die dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat, darin zu wohnen, daß man sagt:**  
**If you shall hear tell concerning one of your cities, which Yahweh your God gives you to dwell there, saying,**  
**When thou hearest, in one of thy cities which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to dwell there, [one] saying,**
- 13 Es sind etliche heillose Leute ausgegangen unter dir und haben die Bürger ihrer Stadt verführt und gesagt: Laßt uns gehen und andern Göttern dienen! -die ihr nicht kennt-**  
**Certain base fellows are gone out from the midst of you, and have drawn away the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which you have not known;**  
**Men, sons of worthlessness, have gone out of thy midst, and they force away the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known --**
- 14 so sollst du sie fleißig suchen, forschen und fragen. Und so sich findet die Wahrheit, daß es gewiß also ist, daß der Greuel unter euch geschehen ist,**  
**then shall you inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, if it be truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is done in the midst of you,**  
**and thou hast enquired, and searched, and asked diligently, and lo, truth; the thing is established; this abomination hath been done in thy midst:**

- 15 so sollst du die Bürger derselben Stadt schlagen mit des Schwertes Schärfe und sie verbannen mit allem, was darin ist, und ihr Vieh mit der Schärfe des Schwerts.  
you shall surely strike the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein and the cattle of it, with the edge of the sword.  
`Thou dost surely smite the inhabitants of that city by the mouth of the sword; devoting it, and all that [is] in it, even its cattle, by the mouth of the sword;**
- 16 Und allen ihren Raub sollst du sammeln mitten auf die Gasse und mit Feuer verbrennen, die Stadt und allen ihren Raub miteinander, dem HERRN, deinem Gott, daß sie auf einem Haufen liege ewiglich und nie wieder gebaut werde.  
You shall gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street of it, and shall burn with fire the city, and all the spoil of it every whit, to Yahweh your God: and it shall be a heap forever; it shall not be built again.  
and all its spoil thou dost gather unto the midst of its broad place, and hast burned with fire the city and all its spoil completely, before Jehovah thy God, and it hath been a heap age-during, it is not built any more;**
- 17 Und laß nichts von dem Bann an deiner Hand hangen, auf daß der HERR von dem Grimm seines Zorns abgewendet werde und gebe dir Barmherzigkeit und erbarme sich deiner und mehre dich, wie er den Vätern geschworen hat;  
There shall cleave nothing of the devoted thing to your hand; that Yahweh may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show you mercy, and have compassion on you, and multiply you, as he has sworn to your fathers;  
and there doth not cleave to thy hand any of the devoted thing, so that Jehovah doth turn back from the fierceness of His anger, and hath given to thee mercies, and loved thee, and multiplied thee, as He hath sworn to thy fathers,**

**18** darum daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, gehorcht hast, zu halten alle seine Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete, daß du tust, was recht ist vor den Augen des HERRN, deines Gottes.

when you shall listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep all his commandments which I command you this day, to do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh your God.

when thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep all his commands which I am commanding thee to-day, to do that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah thy God.

**1** Ihr seid die Kinder des HERRN, eures Gottes; ihr sollt euch nicht Male stechen noch kahl scheren über den Augen über einem Toten.

You are the children of Yahweh your God: you shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

`Sons ye [are] to Jehovah your God; ye do not cut yourselves, nor make baldness between your eyes for the dead;

**2** Denn du bist ein heiliges Volk dem HERRN, deinem Gott; und der HERR hat dich erwählt, daß du sein Eigentum seist, aus allen Völkern, die auf Erden sind.

For you are a holy people to Yahweh your God, and Yahweh has chosen you to be a people for his own possession, above all peoples who are on the face of the earth.

for a holy people [art] thou to Jehovah thy God, and on thee hath Jehovah fixed to be to Him for a people, a peculiar treasure, out of all the peoples who [are] on the face of the ground.

**3** Du sollst keine Greuel essen.

You shall not eat any abominable thing.

`Thou dost not eat any abominable thing;

- 4 Das sind aber die Tiere, die ihr essen sollt: Ochs, Schaf, Ziege,  
These are the animals which you may eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,  
`this [is] the beast which ye do eat: ox, lamb of the sheep, or kid of the goats,**
- 5 Hirsch, Reh, Büffel, Steinbock, Gemse, Auerochs und Elen;  
the hart, and the gazelle, and the roebuck, and the wild goat, and the gazelle, and  
the antelope, and the chamois.  
hart, and roe, and fallow deer, and wild goat, and pygarg, and wild ox, and chamois;**
- 6 und alles Tier, das seine Klauen spaltet und wiederkäut, sollt ihr essen.  
Every animal that parts the hoof, and has the hoof cloven in two, [and] chews the  
cud, among the animals, that may you eat.  
and every beast dividing the hoof, and cleaving the cleft into two hoofs, bringing up  
the cud, among the beasts -- it ye do eat.**
- 7 Das sollt ihr aber nicht essen von dem, das wiederkäut, und von dem, das die  
Klauen spaltet: das Kamel, der Hase und Kaninchen, die wiederkäuen und doch ihre  
Klauen nicht spalten, sollen euch unrein sein;  
Nevertheless these you shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of those who  
have the hoof cloven: the camel, and the hare, and the rabbit; because they chew  
the cud but don` t part the hoof, they are unclean to you.  
`Only, this ye do not eat, of those bringing up the cud, and of those dividing the  
cloven hoof: the camel, and the hare, and the rabbit, for they are bringing up the  
cud but the hoof have not divided; unclean they [are] to you;**

- 8 das Schwein, ob es wohl die Klauen spaltet, so wiederkäut es doch nicht: es soll euch unrein sein. Ihr Fleisch sollt ihr nicht essen, und ihr Aas sollt ihr nicht anrühren,**  
**The pig, because he doesn` t part the hoof but doesn` t chew the cud, he is unclean to you: of their flesh you shall not eat, and their carcasses you shall not touch.**  
**and the sow, for it is dividing the hoof, and not [bringing] up the cud, unclean it [is] to you; of their flesh ye do not eat, and against their carcase ye do not come.**
- 9 Das ist, was ihr essen sollt von allem, das in Wassern ist: alles, was Floßfedern und Schuppen hat, sollt ihr essen.**  
**These you may eat of all that are in the waters: whatever has fins and scales may you eat;**  
**`This ye do eat of all that [are] in the waters; all that hath fins and scales ye do eat;**
- 10 Was aber keine Floßfedern noch Schuppen hat, sollt ihr nicht essen; denn es ist euch unrein.**  
**and whatever doesn` t have fins and scales you shall not eat; it is unclean to you.**  
**and anything which hath not fins and scales ye do not eat; unclean it [is] to you.**
- 11 Alle reinen Vögel esset.**  
**Of all clean birds you may eat.**  
**`Any clean bird ye do eat;**

- 12 Das sind aber die ihr nicht essen sollt: der Adler, der Habicht, der Fischaar,  
But these are they of which you shall not eat: the eagle, and the gier-eagle, and the ospray,  
and these [are] they of which ye do not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,**
- 13 der Taucher, der Weih, der Geier mit seiner Art  
and the red kite, and the falcon, and the kite after its kind,  
and the glede, and the kite, and the vulture after its kind,**
- 14 und alle Raben mit ihrer Art,  
and every raven after its kind,  
and every raven after its kind;**
- 15 der Strauß, die Nachteule, der Kuckuck, der Sperber mit seiner Art,  
and the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the sea-mew, and the hawk after its kind,  
and the owl, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after its kind;**
- 16 das Käuzlein, der Uhu, die Fledermaus,  
the little owl, and the great owl, and the horned owl,  
the [little] owl, and the [great] owl, and the swan,**
- 17 die Rohrdommel, der Storch, der Schwan,  
and the pelican, and the vulture, and the cormorant,  
and the pelican, and the gier-eagle, and the cormorant,**



- 18 der Reiher, der Häher mit seiner Art, der Wiedehopf, die Schwalbe.  
and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.  
and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the lapwing, and the bat;**
- 19 Und alles was Flügel hat und kriecht, soll euch unrein sein, und sollt es nicht essen.**

**All winged creeping things are unclean to you: they shall not be eaten.  
and every teeming thing which is flying, unclean it [is] to you; they are not eaten;**

- 20 Die reinen Vögel sollt ihr essen.  
Of all clean birds you may eat.  
any clean fowl ye do eat.**

- 21 Ihr sollt kein Aas essen-dem Fremdling in deinem Tor magst du es geben, daß er's esse oder daß er's verkaufe einem Ausländer; denn du bist ein heiliges Volk dem HERRN, deinem Gott. Du sollst das Böcklein nicht kochen in der Milch seiner Mutter.**

**You shall not eat of anything that dies of itself: you may give it to the sojourner who is within your gates, that he may eat it; or you may sell it to a foreigner: for you are a holy people to Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a kid in its mother's milk.**

**Ye do not eat of any carcase; to the sojourner who [is] within thy gates thou dost give it, and he hath eaten it; or sell [it] to a stranger; for a holy people thou [art] to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother's milk.**

- 22 Du sollst alle Jahre den Zehnten absondern alles Ertrages deiner Saat, der aus deinem Acker kommt,**  
**You shall surely tithe all the increase of your seed, that which comes forth from the field year by year.**  
**`Thou dost certainly tithe all the increase of thy seed which the field is bringing forth year by year;**
- 23 und sollst davon essen vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, an dem Ort, den er erwählt, daß sein Name daselbst wohne, nämlich vom Zehnten deines Getreides, deines Mostes, deines Öls und von der Erstgeburt deiner Rinder und deiner Schafe, auf daß du lernst fürchten den HERRN, deinen Gott, dein Leben lang.**  
**You shall eat before Yahweh your God, in the place which he shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there, the tithe of your grain, of your new wine, and of your oil, and the firstborn of your herd and of your flock; that you may learn to fear Yahweh your God always.**  
**and thou hast eaten before Jehovah thy God, in the place where He doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle, the tithe of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herd, and of thy flock, so that thou dost learn to fear Jehovah thy God all the days.**
- 24 Wenn aber des Weges dir zu viel ist, daß du solches hintragen kannst, darum daß der Ort dir zu ferne ist, den der HERR, dein Gott, erwählt hat, daß er seinen Namen daselbst wohnen lasse (denn der HERR, dein Gott, hat dich gesegnet):**  
**If the way be too long for you, so that you are not able to carry it, because the place is too far from you, which Yahweh your God shall choose, to set his name there, when Yahweh your God shall bless you;**  
**`And when the way is too much for thee, that thou art not able to carry it -- when the place is too far off from thee which Jehovah thy God doth choose to put His name there, when Jehovah thy God doth bless thee; --**

- 25** so gib's hin um Geld und fasse das Geld in deine Hand und gehe an den Ort, den der HERR, dein Gott, erwählt hat,  
then shall you turn it into money, and bind up the money in your hand, and shall go to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose:  
then thou hast given [it] in money, and hast bound up the money in thy hand, and gone unto the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix;
- 26** und gib das Geld um alles, was deiner Seele gelüstet, es sei um Rinder, Schafe, Wein, starken Trank oder um alles, das deine Seele wünscht, und iß daselbst vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, und sei fröhlich, du und dein Haus  
and you shall bestow the money for whatever your soul desires, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatever your soul asks of you; and you shall eat there before Yahweh your God, and you shall rejoice, you and your household.  
and thou hast given the money for any thing which thy soul desireth, for oxen, and for sheep, and for wine, and for strong drink, and for any thing which thy soul asketh, and thou hast eaten there before Jehovah thy God, and thou hast rejoiced, thou and thy house.
- 27** und der Levit, der in deinem Tor ist (den sollst du nicht verlassen, denn er hat kein Teil noch Erbe mit dir).  
The Levite who is within your gates, you shall not forsake him; for he has no portion nor inheritance with you.  
As to the Levite who [is] within thy gates, thou dost not forsake him, for he hath no portion and inheritance with thee.

**28 Alle drei Jahre sollst du aussondern den Zehnten deines Ertrages desselben Jahrs und sollst's lassen in deinem Tor.**

**At the end of every three years you shall bring forth all the tithe of your increase in the same year, and shall lay it up within your gates:**

**`At the end of three years thou dost bring out all the tithe of thine increase in that year, and hast placed [it] within thy gates;**

**29 So soll kommen der Levit (der kein Teil noch Erbe mit dir hat) und der Fremdling und der Waise und die Witwe, die in deinem Tor sind, und essen und sich sättigen, auf daß dich der HERR, dein Gott, segne in allen Werken deiner Hand, die du tust.**

**and the Levite, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are within your gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that Yahweh your God may bless you in all the work of your hand which you do.**

**and come in hath the Levite (for he hath no part and inheritance with thee), and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] within thy gates, and they have eaten, and been satisfied, so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all the work of thy hand which thou dost.**

**1 Alle sieben Jahre sollst du ein Erlaßjahr halten.**

**At the end of every seven years you shall make a release.**

**`At the end of seven years thou dost make a release,**

- 2 Also soll's aber zugehen mit dem Erlaßjahr: wenn einer seinem Nächsten etwas borgte, der soll's ihm erlassen und soll's nicht einmahnen von seinem Nächsten oder von seinem Bruder; denn es heißt das Erlaßjahr des HERRN.**

**This is the manner of the release: every creditor shall release that which he has lent to his neighbor; he shall not exact it of his neighbor and his brother; because Yahweh`s release has been proclaimed.**

**and this [is] the matter of the release: Every owner of a loan [is] to release his hand which he doth lift up against his neighbour, he doth not exact of his neighbour and of his brother, but hath proclaimed a release to Jehovah;**

- 3 Von einem Fremden magst du es einmahnen; aber dem, der dein Bruder ist, sollst du es erlassen.**

**Of a foreigner you may exact it: but whatever of your is with your brother your hand shall release.**

**of the stranger thou mayest exact, and that which is thine with thy brother doth thy hand release;**

- 4 Es sollte allerdings kein Armer unter euch sein; denn der HERR wird dich segnen in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird zum Erbe einzunehmen,**

**However there shall be no poor with you; (for Yahweh will surely bless you in the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance to possess it;)**

**only when there is no needy one with thee, for Jehovah doth greatly bless thee in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance to possess it.**

- 5 allein, daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, gehorchest und haltest alle diese Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete, daß du darnach tust.**

**if only you diligently listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all this commandment which I command you this day.**

**`Only, if thou dost diligently hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to observe to do all this command which I am commanding thee to-day,**

**6 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, wird dich segnen, wie er dir verheißen hat; so wirst du vielen Völkern leihen, und du wirst von niemanden borgen; du wirst über viele Völker herrschen, und über dich wird niemand herrschen.**

**For Yahweh your God will bless you, as he promised you: and you shall lend to many nations, but you shall not borrow; and you shall rule over many nations, but they shall not rule over you.**

**for Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee as He hath spoken to thee; and thou hast lent [to] many nations, and thou hast not borrowed; and thou hast ruled over many nations, and over thee they do not rule.**

**7 Wenn deiner Brüder irgend einer arm ist in irgend einer Stadt in deinem Lande, das der HERR, dein Gott, dir geben wird, so sollst du dein Herz nicht verhärten noch deine Hand zuhalten gegen deinen armen Bruder,**

**If there be with you a poor man, one of your brothers, within any of your gates in your land which Yahweh your God gives you, you shall not harden your heart, nor shut your hand from your poor brother;**

**When there is with thee any needy one of one of thy brethren, in one of thy cities, in thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, thou dost not harden thy heart, nor shut thy hand from thy needy brother;**

**8 sondern sollst sie ihm auftun und ihm leihen, nach dem er Mangel hat.**

**but you shall surely open your hand to him, and shall surely lend him sufficient for his need [in that] which he wants.**

**for thou dost certainly open thy hand to him, and dost certainly lend him sufficient for his lack which he lacketh.**

- 9 Hüte dich, daß nicht in deinem Herzen eine böse Tücke sei, daß du sprichst: Es naht herzu das siebente Jahr, das Erlaßjahr, und siehst einen armen Bruder unfreundlich an und gebest ihm nicht; so wird er über dich zu dem HERRN rufen, und es wird dir eine Sünde sein.**

**Beware that there not be a base thought in your heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and your eye be evil against your poor brother, and you give him nothing; and he cry to Yahweh against you, and it be sin to you.**

**Take heed to thee lest there be a word in thy heart -- worthless, saying, Near [is] the seventh year, the year of release; and thine eye is evil against thy needy brother, and thou dost not give to him, and he hath called concerning thee unto Jehovah, and it hath been in thee sin;**

- 10 Sondern du sollst ihm geben und dein Herz nicht verdrießen lassen, daß du ihm gibst; denn um solches willen wird dich der HERR, dein Gott, segnen in allen deinen Werken und in allem, was du vornimmst.**

**You shall surely give him, and your heart shall not be grieved when you give to him; because that for this thing Yahweh your God will bless you in all your work, and in all that you put your hand to.**

**thou dost certainly give to him, and thy heart is not sad in thy giving to him, for because of this thing doth Jehovah thy God bless thee in all thy works, and in every putting forth of thy hand;**

- 11 Es werden allezeit Arme sein im Lande; darum gebiete ich dir und sage, daß du deine Hand auftust deinem Bruder, der bedrängt und arm ist in deinem Lande.**

**For the poor will never cease out of the land: therefore I command you, saying, You shall surely open your hand to your brother, to your needy, and to your poor, in your land.**

**because the needy one doth not cease out of the land, therefore I am commanding thee, saying, Thou dost certainly open thy hand to thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy one, in thy land.**

**12 Wenn sich dein Bruder, ein Hebräer oder eine Hebräerin, dir verkauft, so soll er dir sechs Jahre dienen; im siebenten Jahr sollst du ihn frei losgeben.**

**If your brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, be sold to you, and serve you six years; then in the seventh year you shall let him go free from you.**

**When thy brother is sold to thee, a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, and he hath served thee six years -- then in the seventh year thou dost send him away free from thee.**

**13 Und wenn du ihn frei losgibst, sollst du ihn nicht leer von dir gehen lassen, When you let him go free from you, you shall not let him go empty:**

**And when thou dost send him away free from thee, thou dost not send him away empty;**

**14 sondern sollst ihm auflegen von deinen Schafen, von deiner Tenne von deiner Kelter,**

**daß du gebest von dem, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gesegnet hat.**

**you shall furnish him liberally out of your flock, and out of your threshing floor, and out of your winepress; as Yahweh your God has blessed you, you shall give to him. thou dost certainly encircle him out of thy flock, and out of thy threshing-floor, and out of thy wine-vat; [of] that which Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee thou dost give to him,**

**15 Und gedenke, daß du auch Knecht warst in Ägyptenland und der HERR, dein Gott, dich erlöst hat; darum gebiete ich dir solches heute.**

**You shall remember that you were a bondservant in the land of Egypt, and Yahweh your God redeemed you: therefore I command you this thing today.**

**and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt, and Jehovah thy God doth ransom thee; therefore I am commanding thee this thing today.**



- 16 Wird er aber zu dir sprechen: Ich will nicht ausziehen von dir; denn ich habe dich und dein Haus lieb (weil ihm wohl bei dir ist),**  
**It shall be, if he tell you, I will not go out from you; because he loves you and your house, because he is well with you;**  
**`And it hath been, when he saith unto thee, I go not out from thee -- because he hath loved thee, and thy house, because [it is] good for him with thee --**
- 17 so nimm einen Pfriemen und bohre ihm durch sein Ohr an der Tür und laß ihn ewiglich dein Knecht sein. Mit deiner Magd sollst du auch also tun.**  
**then you shall take an awl, and thrust it through his ear to the door, and he shall be your servant forever. Also to your maid-servant you shall do likewise.**  
**then thou hast taken the awl, and hast put [it] through his ear, and through the door, and he hath been to thee a servant age-during; and also to thy handmaid thou dost do so.**
- 18 Und laß dich's nicht schwer dünken, daß du ihn frei losgibst, denn er hat dir als zwiefältiger Tagelöhner sechs Jahre gedient; so wird der HERR, dein Gott, dich segnen in allem, was du tust.**  
**It shall not seem hard to you, when you let him go free from you; for to the double of the hire of a hireling has he served you six years: and Yahweh your God will bless you in all that you do.**  
**`It is not hard in thine eyes, in thy sending him away free from thee; for the double of the hire of an hireling he hath served thee six years, and Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in all that thou dost.**

- 19 Alle Erstgeburt, die unter deinen Rindern und Schafen geboren wird, was ein Männlein ist, sollst du dem HERRN, deinem Gott, heiligen. Du sollst nicht ackern mit dem Erstling deiner Ochsen und nicht scheren die Erstlinge deiner Schafe.**  
**All the firstborn males that are born of your herd and of your flock you shall sanctify to Yahweh your God: you shall do no work with the firstborn of your herd, nor shear the firstborn of your flock.**  
**Every firstling that is born in thy herd and in thy flock -- the male thou dost sanctify to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not work with the firstling of thine ox, nor shear the firstling of thy flock;**
- 20 Vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, sollst du sie essen jährlich an der Stätte, die der HERR erwählt, du und dein Haus.**  
**You shall eat it before Yahweh your God year by year in the place which Yahweh shall choose, you and your household.**  
**before Jehovah thy God thou dost eat it year by year, in the place which Jehovah doth choose, thou and thy house.**
- 21 Wenn's aber einen Fehl hat, daß es hinkt oder blind ist, oder sonst irgend einen bösen Fehl, so sollst du es nicht opfern dem HERRN, deinem Gott;**  
**If it have any blemish, [as if it be] lame or blind, any ill blemish whatever, you shall not sacrifice it to Yahweh your God.**  
**And when there is in it a blemish, lame, or blind, any evil blemish, thou dost not sacrifice it to Jehovah thy God;**
- 22 sondern in deinem Tor sollst du es essen, du seist unrein oder rein, wie man Reh und Hirsch ißt.**  
**You shall eat it within your gates: the unclean and the clean [shall eat it] alike, as the gazelle, and as the hart.**  
**within thy gates thou dost eat it, the unclean and the clean alike, as the roe, and as the hart.**

- 23** **Allein daß du sein Blut nicht essest, sondern auf die Erde gießest wie Wasser.**  
**Only you shall not eat its blood; you shall pour it out on the ground as water.**  
**Only, its blood thou dost not eat; on the earth thou dost pour it as water.**
- 1** **Halte den Monat Abib, daß du Passah haltest dem HERRN, deinem Gott; denn im Monat Abib hat dich der HERR, dein Gott, aus Ägypten geführt bei der Nacht.**  
**Observe the month of Abib, and keep the Passover to Yahweh your God; for in the month of Abib Yahweh your God brought you forth out of Egypt by night.**  
**Observe the month of Abib -- and thou hast made a passover to Jehovah thy God, for in the month of Abib hath Jehovah thy God brought thee out of Egypt by night;**
- 2** **Und sollst dem HERRN, deinem Gott, das Passah schlachten, Schafe und Rinder, an der Stätte, die der HERR erwählen wird, daß sein Name daselbst wohne.**  
**You shall sacrifice the Passover to Yahweh your God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which Yahweh shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.**  
**and thou hast sacrificed a passover to Jehovah thy God, of the flock, and of the herd, in the place which Jehovah doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there.**
- 3** **Du sollst kein Gesäuertes auf das Fest essen, denn mit Furcht bist du aus Ägyptenland gezogen, auf daß du des Tages deines Auszugs aus Ägyptenland gedenkest dein Leben lang.**  
**You shall eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shall you eat unleavened bread therewith, even the bread of affliction; for you came forth out of the land of Egypt in haste: that you may remember the day when you came forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of your life.**  
**Thou dost not eat with it any fermented thing, seven days thou dost eat with it unleavened things, bread of affliction; for in haste thou hast come out of the land of Egypt; so that thou dost remember the day of thy coming out of the land of Egypt all days of thy life;**

- 4 Es soll in sieben Tagen kein Sauerteig gesehen werden in allen deinen Grenzen und soll auch nichts vom Fleisch, das des Abends am ersten Tage geschlachtet ist, über Nacht bleiben bis an den Morgen.**

**There shall be no yeast seen with you in all your borders seven days; neither shall any of the flesh, which you sacrifice the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.**

**and there is not seen with thee leaven in all thy border seven days, and there doth not remain of the flesh which thou dost sacrifice at evening on the first day till morning.**

- 5 Du darfst nicht Passah schlachten in irgend deiner Tore einem, die dir der HERR, dein Gott gegeben hat;**

**You may not sacrifice the Passover within any of your gates, which Yahweh your God gives you;**

**`Thou art not able to sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee,**

- 6 sondern an der Stätte, die der HERR, dein Gott erwählen wird, daß sein Name daselbst wohne, da sollst du das Passah schlachten des Abends, wenn die Sonne ist untergegangen, zu der Zeit, als du aus Ägypten zogst.**

**but at the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell in, there you shall sacrifice the Passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that you came forth out of Egypt.**

**except at the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle -- there thou dost sacrifice the passover in the evening, at the going in of the sun, the season of thy coming out of Egypt;**

- 7 Und sollst kochen und essen an der Stätte, die der HERR, dein Gott, erwählen wird, und darnach dich wenden des Morgens und heimgehen in deine Hütten.**  
**You shall roast and eat it in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose: and you shall turn in the morning, and go to your tents.**  
**and thou hast cooked and eaten in the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix, and hast turned in the morning, and gone to thy tents;**
- 8 Sechs Tage sollst du ungesäuertes essen, und am siebenten Tag ist die Versammlung des HERRN, deines Gottes; da sollst du keine Arbeit tun.**  
**Six days you shall eat unleavened bread; and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to Yahweh your God; you shall do no work [therein].**  
**six days thou dost eat unleavened things, and on the seventh day [is] a restraint to Jehovah thy God; thou dost do no work.**
- 9 Sieben Wochen sollst du dir zählen, und anheben zu zählen, wenn man anfängt mit der Sichel in der Saat.**  
**Seven weeks shall you number to you: from the time you begin to put the sickle to the standing grain shall you begin to number seven weeks.**  
**Seven weeks thou dost number to thee; from the beginning of the sickle among the standing corn thou dost begin to number seven weeks,**
- 10 Und sollst halten das Fest der Wochen dem HERRN, deinem Gott, daß du eine freiwillige Gabe deiner Hand gebest, nach dem dich der HERR, dein Gott, gesegnet hat;**  
**You shall keep the feast of weeks to Yahweh your God with a tribute of a freewill-offering of your hand, which you shall give, according as Yahweh your God blesses you:**  
**and thou hast made the feast of weeks to Jehovah thy God, a tribute of a free-will offering of thy hand, which thou dost give, as Jehovah thy God doth bless thee.**

**11 und sollst fröhlich sein vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, du und dein Sohn, deine Tochter, dein Knecht, deine Magd und der Levit, der in deinem Tor ist, der Fremdling, der Waise, und die Witwe, die unter dir sind, an der Stätte, die der HERR, dein Gott, erwählen wird, daß sein Name da wohne.**

**and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite who is within your gates, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are in the midst of you, in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.**

**And thou hast rejoiced before Jehovah thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite who [is] within thy gates, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] in thy midst, in the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there,**

**12 Und gedenke, daß du Knecht in Ägypten gewesen bist, daß du haltest und tust nach diesen Geboten.**

**You shall remember that you were a bondservant in Egypt: and you shall observe and do these statutes.**

**and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in Egypt, and hast observed and done these statutes.**

**13 Das Fest der Laubhütten sollst du halten sieben Tage, wenn du hast eingesammelt von deiner Tenne und von deiner Kelter,**

**You shall keep the feast of tents seven days, after that you have gathered in from your threshing floor and from your winepress:**

**ˆThe feast of booths thou dost make for thee seven days, in thine in-gathering of thy threshing-floor, and of thy wine-vat;**

**14 und sollst fröhlich sein auf deinem Fest, du und dein Sohn, deine Tochter, dein Knecht, deine Magd, der Levit, der Fremdling, der Waise und die Witwe, die in deinem Tor sind.**

**and you shall rejoice in your feast, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are within your gates.**

**and thou hast rejoiced in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] within thy gates.**

**15 Sieben Tage sollst du dem HERRN, deinem Gott, das Fest halten an der Stätte, die der HERR erwählen wird. Denn der HERR, dein Gott, wird dich segnen in allem deinem Einkommen und in allen Werken deiner Hände; darum sollst du fröhlich sein.**

**Seven days shall you keep a feast to Yahweh your God in the place which Yahweh shall choose; because Yahweh your God will bless you in all your increase, and in all the work of your hands, and you shall be altogether joyful.**

**Seven days thou dost feast before Jehovah thy God, in the place which Jehovah doth choose, for Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all thine increase, and in every work of thy hands, and thou hast been only rejoicing.**

**16 Dreimal des Jahres soll alles, was männlich ist unter dir, vor dem HERR, deinem Gott, erscheinen, an der Stätte, die der HERR erwählen wird: aufs Fest der ungesäuerten Brote, aufs Fest der Wochen und aufs Fest der Laubhütten; sie sollen aber nicht leer vor dem HERRN erscheinen,**

**Three times in a year shall all your males appear before Yahweh your God in the place which he shall choose: in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tents; and they shall not appear before Yahweh empty:**

**Three times in a year doth every one of thy males appear before Jehovah thy God in the place which He doth choose -- in the feast of unleavened things, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of booths; and they do not appear before Jehovah empty;**

**17 ein jeglicher nach der Gabe seiner Hand, nach dem Segen, den dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat.**

**every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of Yahweh your God which he has given you.**

**each according to the gift of his hand, according to the blessing of Jehovah thy God, which He hath given to thee.**

**18 Richter und Amtleute sollst du dir setzen in allen deinen Toren, die dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird unter deinen Stämmen, daß sie das Volk richten mit rechtem Gericht.**

**Judges and officers shall you make you in all your gates, which Yahweh your God gives you, according to your tribes; and they shall judge the people with righteous judgment.**

**Judges and authorities thou dost make to thee within all thy gates which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, for thy tribes; and they have judged the people -- a righteous judgment.**

**19 Du sollst das Recht nicht beugen und sollst auch keine Person ansehen noch Geschenke nehmen; denn die Geschenke machen die Weisen blind und verkehren die**

**Sachen der Gerechten.**

**You shall not wrest justice: you shall not respect persons; neither shall you take a bribe; for a bribe does blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.**

**Thou dost not turn aside judgment; thou dost not discern faces, nor take a bribe, for the bribe blindeth the eyes of the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.**



- 20 Was recht ist, dem sollst du nachjagen, auf daß du leben und einnehmen mögest das Land, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird.**  
**That which is altogether just shall you follow, that you may live, and inherit the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**  
**Righteousness -- righteousness thou dost pursue, so that thou livest, and hast possessed the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.**
- 21 Du sollst keinen Hain von Bäumen pflanzen bei dem Altar des HERRN, deines Gottes, den du dir machst.**  
**You shall not plant you an Asherah of any kind of tree beside the altar of Yahweh your God, which you shall make you.**  
**Thou dost not plant for thee a shrine of any trees near the altar of Jehovah thy God, which thou makest for thyself,**
- 22 Du sollst keine Säule aufrichten, welche der HERR, dein Gott, haßt.**  
**Neither shall you set you up a pillar; which Yahweh your God hates.**  
**and thou dost not raise up to thee any standing image which Jehovah thy God is hating.**
- 1 Du sollst dem HERRN, deinem Gott, keinen Ochsen oder Schaf opfern, das einen Fehl oder irgend etwas Böses an sich hat; denn es ist dem HERRN, deinem Gott, ein Greuel.**  
**You shall not sacrifice to Yahweh your God an ox, or a sheep, in which is a blemish, [or] anything evil; for that is an abomination to Yahweh your God.**  
**Thou dost not sacrifice to Jehovah thy God ox or sheep in which there is a blemish -- any evil thing; for it [is] the abomination of Jehovah thy God.**

- 2 Wenn unter dir in der Tore einem, die dir der HERR, geben wird, jemand gefunden wird, Mann oder Weib, der da übel tut vor den Augen des HERRN, deines Gottes, daß er seinen Bund übertritt**

**If there be found in the midst of you, within any of your gates which Yahweh your God gives you, man or woman, who does that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh your God, in transgressing his covenant,**

**When there is found in thy midst, in one of thy cities which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, a man or a woman who doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah thy God by transgressing His covenant,**

- 3 und hinget und dient andern Göttern und betet sie an, es sei Sonne oder Mond oder allerlei Heer des Himmels, was ich nicht geboten habe,**  
**and has gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, or the sun, or the moon, or any of the host of the sky, which I have not commanded;**  
**and he doth go and serve other gods, and doth bow himself to them, and to the sun, or to the moon, or to any of the host of the heavens, which I have not commanded**

--

- 4 und es wird dir angesagt, und du hörst es, so sollst du wohl darnach fragen. Und wenn du findest, das es gewiß wahr ist, daß solcher Greuel in Israel geschehen ist, and it be told you, and you have heard of it, then shall you inquire diligently; and, behold, if it be true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is done in Israel, and it hath been declared to thee, and thou hast heard, and hast searched diligently, and lo, truth; the thing is established; this abomination hath been done in Israel --**

**5 so sollst du den Mann oder das Weib ausführen, die solches Übel getan haben, zu deinem Tor und sollst sie zu Tode steinigen.**

**then shall you bring forth that man or that woman, who has done this evil thing, to your gates, even the man or the woman; and you shall stone them to death with stones.**

**Then thou hast brought out that man, or that woman, who hath done this evil thing, unto thy gates -- the man or the woman -- and thou hast stoned them with stones, and they have died.**

**6 Auf zweier oder dreier Zeugen Mund soll sterben, wer des Todes wert ist; aber auf eines Zeugen soll er nicht sterben.**

**At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he who is to die be put to death; at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.**

**By the mouth of two witnesses or of three witnesses is he who is dead put to death; he is not put to death by the mouth of one witness;**

**7 Die Hand der Zeugen soll die erste sein, ihn zu töten, und darnach die Hand alles Volks, daß du das Böse von dir tust.**

**The hand of the witnesses shall be first on him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people. So you shall put away the evil from the midst of you. the hand of the witnesses is on him, in the first place, to put him to death, and the hand of all the people last; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.**

**8 Wenn eine Sache vor Gericht dir zu schwer sein wird, zwischen Blut und Blut, zwischen Handel und Handel, zwischen Schaden und Schaden, und was Streitsachen**

**sind in deinen Toren, so sollst du dich aufmachen und hingehen zu der Stätte, die der HERR, dein Gott, erwählen wird,**

**If there arise a matter too hard for you in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, being matters of controversy within your gates; then shall you arise, and get you up to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose;**

**When anything is too hard for thee for judgment, between blood and blood, between**

**plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke -- matters of strife within thy gates - - then thou hast risen, and gone up unto the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix,**

**9 und zu den Priestern, den Leviten, und zu dem Richter, der zur Zeit sein wird, kommen und fragen; die sollen dir das Urteil sprechen.**

**and you shall come to the priests the Levites, and to the judge who shall be in those days: and you shall inquire; and they shall show you the sentence of judgment.**

**and hast come in unto the priests, the Levites, and unto the judge who is in those days, and hast inquired, and they have declared to thee the word of judgment,**

**10 Und du sollst tun nach dem, was sie dir sagen an der Stätte, die der HERR erwählen wird, und sollst es halten, daß du tust nach allem, was sie dich lehren werden.**

**You shall do according to the tenor of the sentence which they shall show you from that place which Yahweh shall choose; and you shall observe to do according to all that they shall teach you:**

**and thou hast done according to the tenor of the word which they declare to thee ([they] of that place which Jehovah doth choose; and thou hast observed to do according to all that they direct thee.**

**11 Nach dem Gesetz, das sie dich lehren, und nach dem Recht, das sie dir sagen, sollst du dich halten, daß du davon nicht abweichst, weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken.**

**according to the tenor of the law which they shall teach you, and according to the judgment which they shall tell you, you shall do; you shall not turn aside from the sentence which they shall show you, to the right hand, nor to the left.**

**According to the tenor of the law which they direct thee, and according to the judgment which they say to thee thou dost do; thou dost not turn aside from the word which they declare to thee, right or left.**

**12 Und wo jemand vermessen handeln würde, daß er dem Priester nicht gehorchte, der daselbst in des HERRN, deines Gottes, Amt steht, oder dem Richter, der soll sterben, und sollst das Böse aus Israel tun,**

**The man who does presumptuously, in not listening to the priest who stands to minister there before Yahweh your God, or to the judge, even that man shall die: and you shall put away the evil from Israel.**

**And the man who acteth with presumption, so as not to hearken unto the priest (who is standing to serve there Jehovah thy God), or unto the judge, even that man hath died, and thou hast put away the evil thing from Israel,**

**13 daß es alles Volk höre und sich fürchte und nicht mehr vermessen sei.**

**All the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.  
and all the people do hear and fear, and do not presume any more.**

**14 Wenn du in das Land kommst, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird, und nimmst es ein und wohnst darin und wirst sagen: Ich will einen König über mich setzen, wie alle Völker um mich her haben,**

**When you are come to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, and shall possess it, and shall dwell therein, and shall say, I will set a king over me, like all the nations that are round about me;**

**`When thou comest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and hast possessed it, and dwelt in it, and thou hast said, Let me set over me a king like all the nations which [are] round about me, --**

**15 so sollst du den zum König über dich setzen, den der HERR, dein Gott, erwählen wird. Du sollst aber aus deinen Brüdern einen zum König über dich setzen. Du darfst nicht irgend einen Fremdem, der nicht dein Bruder ist, über dich setzen.**

**you shall surely set him king over you, whom Yahweh your God shall choose: one from among your brothers shall you set king over you; you may not put a foreigner over you, who is not your brother.**

**thou dost certainly set over thee a king on whom Jehovah doth fix; from the midst of thy brethren thou dost set over thee a king; thou art not able to set over thee a stranger, who is not thy brother.**

**16 Allein daß er nicht viele Rosse halte und führe das Volk nicht wieder nach Ägypten um der Menge der Rosse willen; weil der HERR euch gesagt hat, daß ihr hinfort nicht wieder diesen Weg kommen sollt.**

**Only he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he may multiply horses; because Yahweh has said to you, You shall henceforth return no more that way.**

**`Only, he doth not multiply to himself horses, nor cause the people to turn back to Egypt, so as to multiply horses, seeing Jehovah hath said to you, Ye do not add to turn back in this way any more.**

- 17 Er soll auch nicht viele Weiber nehmen, daß sein Herz nicht abgewandt werde, und soll auch nicht viel Silber und Gold sammeln.**  
**Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart not turn away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.**  
**And he doth not multiply to himself wives, and his heart doth not turn aside, and silver and gold he doth not multiply to himself -- exceedingly.**
- 18 Und wenn er nun sitzen wird auf dem Stuhl seines Königreichs, soll er dies andere Gesetz von den Priestern, den Leviten, nehmen und in ein Buch schreiben lassen.**  
**It shall be, when he sits on the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book, out of [that which is] before the priests the Levites:**  
**And it hath been, when he sitteth on the throne of his kingdom, that he hath written for himself the copy of this law, on a book, from [that] before the priests the Levites,**
- 19 Das soll bei ihm sein, und er soll darin lesen sein Leben lang, auf daß er lerne fürchten den HERRN, seinen Gott, daß er halte alle Worte dieses Gesetzes und diese Rechte, daß er darnach tue.**  
**and it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life; that he may learn to fear Yahweh his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them;**  
**and it hath been with him, and he hath read in it all days of his life, so that he doth learn to fear Jehovah his God, to keep all the words of this law, and these statutes, to do them;**

**20 Er soll sein Herz nicht erheben über seine Brüder und soll nicht weichen von dem Gebot, weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken, auf daß er seine Tage verlängere in seinem Königreich, er und seine Kinder in Israel.**

**that his heart not be lifted up above his brothers, and that he not turn aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left: to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his children, in the midst of Israel.**

**so that his heart is not high above his brethren, and so as not to turn aside from the command, right or left, so that he prolongeth days over his kingdom, he and his sons, in the midst of Israel.**

**1 Die Priester, die Leviten des ganzen Stammes Levi, sollen nicht Teil noch Erbe haben mit Israel. Die Opfer des HERRN und sein Erbteil sollen sie essen.**

**The priests the Levites, [even] all the tribe of Levi, shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings of Yahweh made by fire, and his inheritance.**

**There is not to the priests the Levites -- all the tribe of Levi -- a portion and inheritance with Israel; fire-offerings of Jehovah, even His inheritance, they eat,**

**2 Darum sollen sie kein Erbe unter ihren Brüdern haben, daß der HERR ihr Erbe ist, wie er ihnen geredet hat.**

**They shall have no inheritance among their brothers: Yahweh is their inheritance, as he has spoken to them.**

**and he hath no inheritance in the midst of his brethren; Jehovah Himself [is] his inheritance, as He hath spoken to him.**



- 3 Das soll aber das Recht der Priester sein an dem Volk, an denen, die da opfern, es sei Ochse oder Schaf, daß man dem Priester gebe den Arm und beide Kinnbacken und den Wanst**

**This shall be the priests` due from the people, from those who offer a sacrifice, whether it be ox or sheep, that they shall give to the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.**

**`And this is the priest`s right from the people, from those sacrificing a sacrifice, whether ox or sheep, he hath even given to the priest the leg, and the two cheeks, and the stomach;**

- 4 und die Erstlinge deines Kornes, deines Mostes und deines Öls und die Erstlinge von der Schur deiner Schafe.**

**The first-fruits of your grain, of your new wine, and of your oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep, shall you give him.**

**the first of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of thy flock, thou dost give to him;**

- 5 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, hat ihn erwählt aus allen deinen Stämmen, daß er stehe am Dienst im Namen des HERRN, er und seine Söhne ewiglich.**

**For Yahweh your God has chosen him out of all your tribes, to stand to minister in the name of Yahweh, him and his sons for ever.**

**for on him hath Jehovah thy God fixed, out of all thy tribes, to stand to serve in the name of Jehovah, He and his sons continually.**

- 6 Wenn ein Levit kommt aus irgend einem deiner Tore oder sonst irgend aus ganz Israel, da er Gast ist, und kommt nach aller Lust seiner Seele an den Ort, den der HERR erwählen wird,**  
**If a Levite come from any of your gates out of all Israel, where he sojourns, and come with all the desire of his soul to the place which Yahweh shall choose;**  
**And when the Levite cometh from one of thy cities out of all Israel, where he hath sojourned, and hath come with all the desire of his soul unto the place which Jehovah doth choose,**
- 7 daß er diene im Namen des HERRN, seines Gottes, wie alle seine Brüder, die Leviten, die daselbst vor dem HERR stehen:**  
**then he shall minister in the name of Yahweh his God, as all his brothers the Levites do, who stand there before Yahweh.**  
**then he hath ministered in the name of Jehovah his God, like all his brethren, the Levites, who are standing there before Jehovah,**
- 8 die sollen gleichen Teil zu essen haben, ohne was einer hat von dem verkauften Gut seiner Väter.**  
**They shall have like portions to eat, besides that which comes of the sale of his patrimony.**  
**portion as portion they do eat, apart from his sold things, with the fathers.**
- 9 Wenn du in das Land kommst, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird, so sollst du nicht lernen tun die Greuel dieser Völker,**  
**When you are come into the land which Yahweh your God gives you, you shall not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.**  
**When thou art coming in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, thou dost not learn to do according to the abominations of those nations:**

- 10** daß nicht jemand unter dir gefunden werde, der seinen Sohn oder seine Tochter durchs Feuer gehen lasse, oder ein Weissager oder Tagewähler oder der auf Vogelgeschrei achte oder ein Zauberer

**There shall not be found with you anyone who makes his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one who uses divination, one who practices sorcery, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer,**

**there is not found in thee one causing his son and his daughter to pass over into fire, a user of divinations, an observer of clouds, and an enchanter, and a sorcerer,**

- 11** oder Beschwörer oder Wahrsager oder Zeichendeuter oder der die Toten frage.  
or a charmer, or a consulter with a familiar spirit, or a wizard, or a necromancer.  
and a charmer, and one asking at a familiar spirit, and a wizard, and one seeking unto the dead.

- 12** Denn wer solches tut, der ist dem HERRN ein Greuel, und um solcher Greuel willen vertreibt sie der HERR, dein Gott, vor dir her.

**For whoever does these things is an abomination to Yahweh: and because of these abominations Yahweh your God does drive them out from before you.**

**For the abomination of Jehovah [is] every one doing these, and because of these abominations is Jehovah thy God dispossessing them from thy presence.**

- 13** Du aber sollst rechtschaffen sein mit dem HERRN, deinem Gott.

**You shall be perfect with Yahweh your God.**

**Perfect thou art with Jehovah thy God,**

**14 Denn diese Völker, deren Land du einnehmen wirst, gehorchen den Tagewählern und Weissagern; aber du sollst dich nicht also halten gegen den HERRN, deinen Gott.**

**For these nations, that you shall dispossess, listen to those who practice sorcery, and to diviners; but as for you, Yahweh your God has not allowed you so to do. for these nations whom thou art possessing, unto observers of clouds, and unto diviners, do hearken; and thou -- not so hath Jehovah thy God suffered thee.**

**15 Einen Propheten wie mich wird der HERR, dein Gott, dir erwecken aus dir und aus deinen Brüdern; dem sollt ihr gehorchen.**

**Yahweh your God will raise up to you a prophet from the midst of you, of your brothers, like me; to him you shall listen;**

**^A prophet out of thy midst, out of thy brethren, like to me, doth Jehovah thy God raise up to thee -- unto him ye hearken;**

**16 Wie du denn von dem HERRN, deinem Gott, gebeten hast am Horeb am Tage der Versammlung und sprachst: Ich will hinfort nicht mehr hören die Stimme des HERRN, meines Gottes, und das sehr große Feuer nicht mehr sehen, daß ich nicht sterbe.**

**according to all that you desired of Yahweh your God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of Yahweh my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I not die.**

**according to all that thou didst ask from Jehovah thy God, in Horeb, in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not add to hear the voice of Jehovah my God, and this great fire let me not see any more, and I die not;**

**17 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Sie haben wohl geredet.**

**Yahweh said to me, They have well said that which they have spoken. and Jehovah saith unto me, They have done well that they have spoken;**

**18 Ich will ihnen einen Propheten, wie du bist, erwecken aus ihren Brüdern und meine Worte in seinen Mund geben; der soll zu ihnen reden alles, was ich ihm gebieten werde.**

**I will raise them up a prophet from among their brothers, like you; and I will put my words in his mouth, and he shall speak to them all that I shall command him.**

**a prophet I raise up to them, out of the midst of their brethren, like to thee; and I have given my words in his mouth, and he hath spoken unto them all that which I command him;**

**19 Und wer meine Worte nicht hören wird, die er in meinem Namen reden wird, von dem will ich's fordern.**

**It shall happen, that whoever will not listen to my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.**

**and it hath been -- the man who doth not hearken unto My words which he doth speak in My name, I require [it] of him.**

**20 Doch wenn ein Prophet vermessen ist, zu reden in meinem Namen, was ich ihm nicht geboten habe zu reden, und wenn einer redet in dem Namen anderer Götter, derselbe Prophet soll sterben.**

**But the prophet, who shall speak a word presumptuously in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or who shall speak in the name of other gods, that same prophet shall die.**

**Only, the prophet who presumeth to speak a word in My name -- that which I have not commanded him to speak -- and who speaketh in the name of other gods -- even that prophet hath died.**

**21 Ob du aber in deinem Herzen sagen würdest: Wie kann ich merken, welches Wort der HERR nicht geredet hat?**

**If you say in your heart, How shall we know the word which Yahweh has not spoken?**

**And when thou sayest in thy heart, How do we know the word which Jehovah hath not spoken? --**

**22 Wenn der Prophet redet in dem Namen des HERRN, und es wird nichts daraus und es kommt nicht, das ist das Wort, das der HERR nicht geredet hat, darum scheue dich nicht vor ihm.**

**when a prophet speaks in the name of Yahweh, if the thing doesn't follow, nor happen, that is the thing which Yahweh has not spoken: the prophet has spoken it presumptuously, you shall not be afraid of him.**

**that which the prophet speaketh in the name of Jehovah, and the thing is not, and cometh not -- it [is] the word which Jehovah hath not spoken; in presumption hath the prophet spoken it; -- thou art not afraid of him.**

**1 Wenn der HERR, dein Gott, die Völker ausgerottet hat, welcher Land dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird, daß du es einnehmest und in ihren Städten und Häusern wohnst,**

**When Yahweh your God shall cut off the nations, whose land Yahweh your God gives you, and you succeed them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses;**

**When Jehovah thy God doth cut off the nations, whose land Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and thou hast succeeded them, and dwelt in their cities, and in their houses,**

- 2** sollst du dir drei Städte aussondern in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird einzunehmen.  
you shall set apart three cities for you in the midst of your land, which Yahweh your God gives you to possess it.  
three cities thou dost separate for thee in the midst of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it.
- 3** Und sollst den Weg dahin zurichten und das Gebiet deines Landes, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, austeilen wird, in drei Kreise scheiden, daß dahin fliehe, wer einen Totschlag getan hat.  
You shall prepare you the way, and divide the borders of your land, which Yahweh your God causes you to inherit, into three parts, that every manslayer may flee there.  
Thou dost prepare for thee the way, and hast divided into three parts the border of thy land which Jehovah thy God doth cause thee to inherit, and it hath been for the fleeing thither of every man-slayer.
- 4** Und also soll's sein mit der Sache des Totschlägers, der dahin flieht, daß er lebendig bleibe: wenn jemand seinen Nächsten schlägt, nicht vorsätzlich, und hat zuvor keinen Haß auf ihn gehabt,  
This is the case of the manslayer, that shall flee there and live: whoever kills his neighbor unawares, and didn't hate him in time past;  
`And this [is] the matter of the man-slayer who fleeth thither, and hath lived: He who smiteth his neighbour unknowingly, and is not hating him heretofore,

- 5** sondern als wenn jemand mit seinem Nächsten in den Wald ginge, Holz zu hauen, und seine Hand holte mit der Axt aus, das Holz abzuhauen, und das Eisen führe vom Stiel und träfe seinen Nächsten, daß er stürbe: der soll in dieser Städte eine fliehen, daß er lebendig bleibe,

as when a man goes into the forest with his neighbor to hew wood, and his hand fetches a stroke with the ax to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the handle, and lights on his neighbor, so that he dies; he shall flee to one of these cities and live:

even he who cometh in with his neighbour into a forest to hew wood, and his hand hath driven with an axe to cut the tree, and the iron hath slipped from the wood, and hath met his neighbour, and he hath died -- he doth flee unto one of these cities, and hath lived,

- 6** auf daß nicht der Bluträcher dem Totschläger nachjage, weil sein Herz erhitzt ist, und ergreife ihn, weil der Weg so ferne ist, und schlage ihn tot, so er doch nicht des Todes schuldig ist, weil er keinen Haß gegen ihn getragen hat.

lest the avenger of blood pursue the manslayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and strike him mortally; whereas he was not worthy of death, inasmuch as he didn't hate him in time past.

lest the redeemer of blood pursue after the man-slayer when his heart is hot, and hath overtaken him (because the way is great), and hath smitten him -- the life, and he hath no sentence of death, for he is not hating him heretofore;

- 7** Darum gebiete ich dir, daß du drei Städte aussonderst.

Therefore I command you, saying, You shall set apart three cities for you.

therefore I am commanding thee, saying, Three cities thou dost separate to thee.



- 8 Und so der HERR, dein Gott, deine Grenzen erweitern wird, wie er deinen Vätern geschworen hat, und gibt dir alles Land, das er geredet hat deinen Vätern zu geben**  
**If Yahweh your God enlarge your border, as he has sworn to your fathers, and give you all the land which he promised to give to your fathers;**  
**`And if Jehovah thy God doth enlarge thy border, as He hath sworn to thy fathers, and hath given to thee all the land which He hath spoken to give to thy fathers --**
- 9 (so du anders alle diese Gebote halten wirst, daß du darnach tust, die ich dir heute gebiete, daß du den HERRN, deinen Gott, liebst und in seinen Wegen wandelst dein Leben lang), so sollst du noch drei Städte tun zu diesen dreien,**  
**if you shall keep all this commandment to do it, which I command you this day, to love Yahweh your God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shall you add three cities more for you, besides these three:**  
**when thou keepest all this command to do it, which I am commanding thee to-day, to love Jehovah thy God, and to walk in His ways all the days -- then thou hast added to thee yet three cities to these three;**
- 10 auf daß nicht unschuldig Blut in deinem Land vergossen werde, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, zum Erbe gibt, und Blutschulden auf dich kommen.**  
**that innocent blood not be shed in the midst of your land, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, and so blood be on you.**  
**and innocent blood is not shed in the midst of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance, and there hath been upon thee blood.**

- 11 Wenn aber jemand Haß trägt wider seinen Nächsten und lauert auf ihn und macht sich über ihn und schlägt ihn tot und flieht in dieser Städte eine,**  
**But if any man hate his neighbor, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and strike him mortally so that he dies, and he flee into one of these cities;**  
**`And when a man is hating his neighbour, and hath lain in wait for him, and risen against him, and smitten him -- the life, and he hath died, and he hath fled unto one of these cities,**
- 12 so sollen die Ältesten in seiner Stadt hinschicken und ihn von da holen lassen und ihn in die Hände des Bluträchers geben, daß er sterbe.**  
**then the elders of his city shall send and bring him there, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.**  
**then the elders of his city have sent and taken him from thence, and given him into the hand of the redeemer of blood, and he hath died;**
- 13 Deine Augen sollen ihn nicht verschonen, und du sollst das unschuldige Blut aus Israel tun, daß dir's wohl gehe.**  
**Your eye shall not pity him, but you shall put away the innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with you.**  
**thine eye hath no pity on him, and thou hast put away the innocent blood from Israel, and it is well with thee.**

**14 Du sollst deines Nächsten Grenze nicht zurücktreiben, die die Vorfahren gesetzt haben in deinem Erbteil, das du erbest in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat einzunehmen.**

**You shall not remove your neighbor`s landmark, which they of old time have set, in your inheritance which you shall inherit, in the land that Yahweh your God gives you to possess it.**

**`Thou dost not remove a border of thy neighbour, which they of former times have made, in thine inheritance, which thou dost inherit in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it.**

**15 Es soll kein einzelner Zeuge wider jemand auftreten über irgend eine Missetat oder Sünde, es sei welcherlei Sünde es sei, die man tun kann, sondern in dem Mund zweier oder dreier Zeugen soll die Sache bestehen.**

**One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sins: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall a matter be established.**

**`One witness doth not rise against a man for any iniquity, and for any sin, in any sin which he sinneth; by the mouth of two witnesses, or by the mouth of three witnesses, is a thing established.**

**16 Wenn ein frevler Zeuge wider jemand auftritt, über ihn zu bezeugen eine Übertretung,**

**If an unrighteous witness rise up against any man to testify against him of wrongdoing,**

**`When a violent witness doth rise against a man, to testify against him apostacy,**

- 17 so sollen die beiden Männer, die eine Sache miteinander haben, vor dem HERRN, vor den Priestern und Richtern stehen, die zur selben Zeit sein werden;**  
**then both the men, between whom the controversy is, shall stand before Yahweh, before the priests and the judges who shall be in those days;**  
**then have both the men who have the strife stood before Jehovah, before the priests and the judges who are in those days,**
- 18 und die Richter sollen wohl forschen. Und wenn der falsche Zeuge hat ein falsches Zeugnis wider seinen Bruder gegeben,**  
**and the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness is a false witness, and has testified falsely against his brother;**  
**and the judges have searched diligently, and lo, the witness [is] a false witness, a falsehood he hath testified against his brother:**
- 19 so sollt ihr ihm tun, wie er gedachte seinem Bruder zu tun, daß du das Böse von dir wegtust,**  
**then shall you do to him, as he had thought to do to his brother: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.**  
**`Then ye have done to him as he devised to do to his brother, and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst,**
- 20 auf daß es die andern hören, sich fürchten und nicht mehr solche böse Stücke vornehmen zu tun unter dir.**  
**Those who remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil in the midst of you.**  
**and those who are left do hear and fear, and add not to do any more according to this evil thing in thy midst;**

**21 Dein Auge soll sie nicht schonen; Seele um Seele, Auge um Auge, Zahn um Zahn, Hand um Hand, Fuß um Fuß.**

**Your eyes shall not pity; life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.**

**and thine eye doth not pity -- life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.**

**1 Wenn du in einen Krieg ziehst wider deine Feinde und siehst Rosse und Wagen eines Volks, das größer ist als du, so fürchte dich nicht vor ihnen; denn der HER, dein Gott, der dich aus Ägyptenland geführt hat, ist mit dir.**

**When you go forth to battle against your enemies, and see horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than you, you shall not be afraid of them; for Yahweh your God is with you, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt.**

**When thou goest out to battle against thine enemy, and hast seen horse and chariot -- a people more numerous than thou -- thou art not afraid of them, for Jehovah thy God [is] with thee, who is bringing thee up out of the land of Egypt;**

**2 Wenn ihr nun hinzukommt zum Streit, so soll der Priester herzutreten und mit dem Volk reden**

**It shall be, when you draw near to the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak to the people,**

**and it hath been, in your drawing near unto the battle, that the priest hath come nigh, and spoken unto the people,**

- 3 und zu ihnen sprechen: Israel, höre zu! Ihr geht heute in den Streit wider eure Feinde; euer Herz verzage nicht, fürchtet euch nicht und erschreckt nicht und laßt euch nicht grauen vor ihnen;**  
**and shall tell them, Hear, Israel, you draw near this day to battle against your enemies: don`t let your heart faint; don`t be afraid, nor tremble, neither be you scared of them;**  
**and said unto them, Hear, Israel, ye are drawing near to-day to battle against your enemies, let not your hearts be tender, fear not, nor make haste, nor be terrified at their presence,**
- 4 denn der HERR, euer Gott, geht mit euch, daß er für euch streite mit euren Feinden, euch zu helfen.**  
**for Yahweh your God is he who goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.**  
**for Jehovah your God [is] He who is going with you, to fight for you with your enemies -- to save you.**
- 5 Aber die Amtleute sollen mit dem Volk reden und sagen: Welcher ein neues Haus gebaut hat und hat's noch nicht eingeweiht, der gehe hin und bleibe in seinem Hause, auf daß er nicht sterbe im Krieg und ein anderer weihe es ein.**  
**The officers shall speak to the people, saying, What man is there who has built a new house, and has not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.**  
**`And the authorities have spoken unto the people, saying, Who [is] the man that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man dedicate it.**

- 6 Welcher einen Weinberg gepflanzt hat und hat seine Früchte noch nicht genossen, der gehe hin und bleibe daheim, daß er nicht im Kriege sterbe und ein anderer genieße seine Früchte.**

**What man is there who has planted a vineyard, and has not used the fruit of it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man use the fruit of it.**

**And who [is] the man that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not made it common? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man make it common.**

- 7 Welcher ein Weib sich verlobt hat und hat sie noch nicht heimgeholt, der gehe hin und bleibe daheim, daß er nicht im Kriege sterbe und ein anderer hole sie heim.**

**What man is there who has pledged to be married a wife, and has not taken her? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.**

**And who [is] the man that hath betrothed a woman, and hath not taken her? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man take her.**

- 8 Und die Amtleute sollen weiter mit dem Volk reden und sprechen: Welcher sich fürchtet und ein verzagtes Herz hat, der gehe hin und bleibe daheim, auf daß er nicht**

**auch seiner Brüder Herz feige mache, wie sein Herz ist.**

**The officers shall speak further to the people, and they shall say, What man is there who is fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return to his house, lest his brother's heart melt as his heart.**

**And the authorities have added to speak unto the people, and said, Who [is] the man that is afraid and tender of heart? -- let him go and turn back to his house, and the heart of his brethren doth not melt like his heart;**

- 9 Und wenn die Amtleute ausgeredet haben mit dem Volk, so sollen sie die Hauptleute vor das Volk an die Spitze stellen.**

**It shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking to the people, that they shall appoint captains of hosts at the head of the people.**

**and it hath come to pass as the authorities finish to speak unto the people, that they have appointed princes of the hosts at the head of the people.**

- 10 Wenn du vor eine Stadt ziehst, sie zu bestreiten, so sollst du ihr den Frieden anbieten.**

**When you draw near to a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace to it.**

**`When thou drawest near unto a city to fight against it, then thou hast called unto it for Peace,**

- 11 Antwortet sie dir friedlich und tut dir auf, so soll das Volk, das darin gefunden wird dir zinsbar und untertan sein.**

**It shall be, if it make you answer of peace, and open to you, then it shall be, that all the people who are found therein shall become tributary to you, and shall serve you.**

**and it hath been, if Peace it answer thee, and hath opened to thee, then it hath come to pass -- all the people who are found in it are to thee for tributaries, and have served thee.**

- 12 Will sie aber nicht friedlich mit dir handeln und will mit dir kriegem, so belagere sie. If it will make no peace with you, but will make war against you, then you shall besiege it:**

**`And if it doth not make peace with thee, and hath made with thee war, then thou hast laid siege against it,**



- 13 Und wenn sie der HERR, dein Gott, dir in die Hand gibt, so sollst du alles, was männlich darin ist, mit des Schwertes Schärfe schlagen.**  
**and when Yahweh your God delivers it into your hand, you shall strike every male of it with the edge of the sword:**  
**and Jehovah thy God hath given it into thy hand, and thou hast smitten every male of it by the mouth of the sword.**
- 14 Allein die Weiber, die Kinder und das Vieh und alles, was in der Stadt ist, und allen Raub sollst du unter dich austeilen und sollst essen von der Ausbeute deiner Feinde, die dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat.**  
**but the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, even all the spoil of it, shall you take for a prey to yourself; and you shall eat the spoil of your enemies, which Yahweh your God has given you.**  
**Only, the women, and the infants, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, all its spoil, thou dost seize for thyself, and thou hast eaten the spoil of thine enemies which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee.**
- 15 Also sollst du allen Städten tun, die sehr ferne von dir liegen und nicht von den Städten dieser Völker hier sind.**  
**Thus shall you do to all the cities which are very far off from you, which are not of the cities of these nations.**  
**So thou dost do to all the cities which are very far off from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations.**
- 16 Aber in den Städten dieser Völker, die dir der HERR, dein Gott, zum Erbe geben wird, sollst du nichts leben lassen, was Odem hat,**  
**But of the cities of these peoples, that Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, you shall save alive nothing that breathes;**  
**Only, of the cities of these peoples which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee [for] an inheritance, thou dost not keep alive any breathing;**

**17** sondern sollst sie verbannen, nämlich die Hethiter, Amoriter, Kanaaniter, Pheresiter, Heviter und Jebusiter, wie dir der HERR, dein Gott, geboten hat, but you shall utterly destroy them: the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; as Yahweh your God has commanded you;

for thou dost certainly devote the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee,

**18** auf daß sie euch nicht lehren tun alle die Greuel, die sie ihren Göttern tun, und ihr euch versündigt an dem HERR, eurem Gott.

that they not teach you to do after all their abominations, which they have done to their gods; so would you sin against Yahweh your God.

so that they teach you not to do according to all their abominations which they have done to their gods, and ye have sinned against Jehovah your God.

**19** Wenn du vor einer Stadt lange Zeit liegen mußt, wider die du streitest, sie zu erobern, so sollst die Bäume nicht verderben, daß du mit Äxten dran fährst; denn du kannst davon essen, darum sollst du sie nicht ausrotten. Ist's doch Holz auf dem Felde und nicht ein Mensch, daß es vor dir ein Bollwerk sein könnte.

When you shall besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, you shall not destroy the trees of it by wielding an ax against them; for you may eat of them, and you shall not cut them down; for is the tree of the field man, that it should be besieged of you?

When thou layest siege unto a city many days, to fight against it, to capture it, thou dost not destroy its trees to force an axe against them, for of them thou dost eat, and them thou dost not cut down -- for man's [is] the tree of the field -- to go in at thy presence in the siege.

**20 Welches aber Bäume sind, von denen du weißt, daß man nicht davon ißt, die sollst du verderben und ausrotten und Bollwerk daraus bauen wider die Stadt, die mit dir krieget, bis du ihrer mächtig werdest.**

**Only the trees of which you know that they are not trees for food, you shall destroy and cut them down; and you shall build bulwarks against the city that makes war with you, until it fall.**

**Only, the tree, which thou knowest that it [is] not a fruit-tree, it thou dost destroy, and hast cut down, and hast built a bulwark against the city which is making with thee war till thou hast subdued it.**

**1 Wenn man einen Erschlagenen findet in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird einzunehmen, und er liegt im Felde und man weiß nicht, wer ihn erschlagen hat,**

**If one be found slain in the land which Yahweh your God gives you to possess it, lying in the field, and it isn't known who has struck him;**

**`When one is found slain on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it -- fallen in a field -- it is not known who hath smitten him,**

**2 so sollen deine Ältesten und Richter hinausgehen und von dem Erschlagenen messen bis an die Städte, die umher liegen.**

**then your elders and your judges shall come forth, and they shall measure to the cities which are round about him who is slain:**

**then have thine elders and thy judges gone out and measured unto the cities which [are] round about the slain one,**

- 3 Welche Stadt die nächste ist, deren Älteste sollen eine junge Kuh von den Rindern nehmen, mit der man nicht gearbeitet und die noch nicht am Joch gezogen hat, and it shall be, that the city which is nearest to the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer of the herd, which hasn't been worked with, and which has not drawn in the yoke;  
and it hath been, the city which [is] near unto the slain one, even the elders of that city have taken a heifer of the herd, which hath not been wrought with, which hath not drawn in the yoke,**
- 4 und sollen sie hinabführen in einen kiesigen Grund, der weder bearbeitet noch besät ist, und daselbst im Grund ihr den Hals brechen. and the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer to a valley with running water, which is neither plowed nor sown, and shall break the heifer's neck there in the valley.  
and the elders of that city have brought down the heifer unto a hard valley, which is not tilled nor sown, and have beheaded there the heifer in the valley.**
- 5 Da sollen herzukommen die Priester, die Kinder Levi; denn der HERR, dein Gott, hat sie erwählt, daß sie ihm dienen und in seinem Namen segnen, und nach ihrem Mund sollen alle Sachen und alle Schäden gerichtet werden. The priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them Yahweh your God has chosen to minister to him, and to bless in the name of Yahweh; and according to their word shall every controversy and every stroke be.  
And the priests, sons of Levi, have come nigh -- for on them hath Jehovah thy God fixed to serve Him, and to bless in the name of Jehovah, and by their mouth is every strife, and every stroke --**

- 6 Und alle Ältesten der Stadt sollen herzutreten zu dem Erschlagenen und ihre Hände waschen über die junge Kuh, der im Grunde der Hals gebrochen ist,  
All the elders of that city, who are nearest to the slain man, shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley;  
and all the elders of that city, who are near unto the slain one, do wash their hands over the heifer which is beheaded in the valley,**
- 7 und sollen antworten und sagen: Unsre Hände haben dies Blut nicht vergossen, so haben's auch unsre Augen nicht gesehen.  
and they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.  
and they have answered and said, Our hands have not shed this blood, and our eyes have not seen --**
- 8 Sei gnädig deinem Volk Israel, das du, HERR, erlöst hast; lege nicht das unschuldige Blut auf dein Volk Israel! So werden sie über dem Blut versöhnt sein.  
Forgive, Yahweh, your people Israel, whom you have redeemed, and don't allow innocent blood [to remain] in the midst of your people Israel. The blood shall be forgiven them.  
receive atonement for Thy people Israel, whom Thou hast ransomed, O Jehovah, and suffer not innocent blood in the midst of Thy people Israel; and the blood hath been pardoned to them,**
- 9 Also sollst du das unschuldige Blut von dir tun, daß du tust, was recht ist vor den Augen des HERRN.  
So shall you put away the innocent blood from the midst of you, when you shall do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh.  
and thou dost put away the innocent blood out of thy midst, for thou dost that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah.**

- 10 Wenn du in einen Streit ziehst wider deine Feinde, und der HERR, dein Gott, gibt sie dir in deine Hände, daß du ihre Gefangenen wegführst,  
When you go forth to battle against your enemies, and Yahweh your God delivers them into your hands, and you carry them away captive,  
`When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and Jehovah thy God hath given them into thy hand, and thou hast taken captive its captivity,**
- 11 und siehst unter den Gefangenen ein schönes Weib und hast Lust zu ihr, daß du sie zum Weibe nimmest,  
and see among the captives a beautiful woman, and you have a desire to her, and would take her to you as wife;  
and hast seen in the captivity a woman of fair form, and hast delighted in her, and hast taken to thee for a wife,**
- 12 so führe sie in dein Haus und laß sie ihr Haar abscheren und ihre Nägel beschneiden  
then you shall bring her home to your house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;  
then thou hast brought her in unto the midst of thy household, and she hath shaved her head, and prepared her nails,**

- 13 und die Kleider ablegen, darin sie gefangen ist, und laß sie sitzen in deinem Hause und beweinen einen Monat lang ihren Vater und ihre Mutter; darnach gehe zu ihr und nimm sie zur Ehe und laß sie dein Weib sein.**

**and she shall put the clothing of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in your house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that you shall go in to her, and be her husband, and she shall be your wife.**

**and turned aside the raiment of her captivity from off her, and hath dwelt in thy house, and bewailed her father and her mother a month of days, and afterwards thou dost go in unto her and hast married her, and she hath been to thee for a wife:**

- 14 Wenn du aber nicht mehr Lust zu ihr hast, so sollst du sie gehen lassen, wohin sie will, und nicht um Geld verkaufen noch versetzen, darum daß du sie gedemütigt hast.**

**It shall be, if you have no delight in her, then you shall let her go where she will; but you shall not sell her at all for money, you shall not deal with her as a slave, because you have humbled her.**

**And it hath been -- if thou hast not delighted in her, that thou hast sent her away at her desire, and thou dost not at all sell her for money; thou dost not tyrannize over her, because that thou hast humbled her.**

- 15 Wenn jemand zwei Weiber hat, eine, die er liebhat, und eine, die er haßt, und sie ihm Kinder gebären, beide, die liebe und die unwerte, daß der Erstgeborene von der unwerten ist,**

**If a man have two wives, the one beloved, and the other hated, and they have borne him children, both the beloved and the hated; and if the firstborn son be hers who was hated;**

**When a man hath two wives, the one loved and the other hated, and they have borne to him sons (the loved one and the hated one), and the first-born son hath been to the hated one;**

- 16 und die Zeit kommt, daß er seinen Kindern das Erbe austeile, so kann er nicht den Sohn der liebsten zum erstgeborenen Sohn machen für den erstgeborenen Sohn der unwerten,**
- then it shall be, in the day that he causes his sons to inherit that which he has, that he may not make the son of the beloved the firstborn before the son of the hated, who is the firstborn:**
- then it hath been, in the day of his causing his sons to inherit that which he hath, he is not able to declare first-born the son of the loved one, in the face of the son of the hated one -- the first-born.**
- 17 sondern er soll den Sohn der unwerten für den ersten Sohn erkennen, daß er ihm zwiefältig gebe von allem, was vorhanden ist; denn derselbe ist der Erstling seiner Kraft, und der Erstgeburt Recht ist sein.**
- but he shall acknowledge the firstborn, the son of the hated, by giving him a double portion of all that he has; for he is the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn is his.**
- But the first-born, son of the hated one, he doth acknowledge, to give to him a double portion of all that is found with him, for he [is] the beginning of his strength; to him [is] the right of the first-born.**
- 18 Wenn jemand einen eigenwilligen und ungehorsamen Sohn hat, der seines Vaters und seiner Mutter Stimme nicht gehorcht und, wenn sie ihn züchtigen, ihnen nicht gehorchen will,**
- If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, who will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and, though they chasten him, will not listen to them;**
- `When a man hath a son apostatizing and rebellious -- he is not hearkening to the voice of his father, and to the voice of his mother, and they have chastised him, and he doth not hearken unto them --**



- 19 so sollen ihn Vater und Mutter greifen und zu den Ältesten der Stadt führen und zu dem Tor des Orts,  
then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out to the elders of his city, and to the gate of his place;  
then laid hold on him have his father and his mother, and they have brought him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place,**
- 20 und zu den Ältesten der Stadt sagen: Dieser unser Sohn ist eigenwillig und ungehorsam und gehorcht unsrer Stimme nicht und ist ein Schlemmer und ein Trunkenbold.  
and they shall tell the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.  
and have said unto the elders of his city, Our son -- this one -- is apostatizing and rebellious; he is not hearkening to our voice -- a glutton and drunkard;**
- 21 So sollen ihn steinigen alle Leute der Stadt, daß er sterbe, und sollst also das Böse von dir tun, daß es ganz Israel höre und sich fürchte.  
All the men of his city shall stone him to death with stones: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.  
and all the men of his city have stoned him with stones, and he hath died, and thou hast put away the evil out of thy midst, and all Israel do hear and fear.**
- 22 Wenn jemand eine Sünde getan hat, die des Todes würdig ist, und wird getötet, und man hängt ihn an ein Holz,  
If a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be put to death, and you hang  
him on a tree;  
`And when there is in a man a sin -- a cause of death, and he hath been put to death, and thou hast hanged him on a tree,**

- 23 so soll sein Leichnam nicht über Nacht an dem Holz bleiben, sondern du sollst ihn desselben Tages begraben, denn ein Gehenkter ist verflucht bei Gott, auf daß du dein Land nicht verunreinigst, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gibt zum Erbe.**
- his body shall not remain all night on the tree, but you shall surely bury him the same day; for he who is hanged is accursed of God; that you don't defile your land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance.**
- his corpse doth not remain on the tree, for thou dost certainly bury him in that day -- for a thing lightly esteemed of God [is] the hanged one -- and thou dost not defile thy ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance.**
- 1 Wenn du deines Bruders Ochsen oder Schaf siehst irregehen, so sollst du dich nicht entziehen von ihnen, sondern sollst sie wieder zu deinem Bruder führen.**
- You shall not see your brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide yourself from them: you shall surely bring them again to your brother.**
- Thou dost not see the ox of thy brother or his sheep driven away, and hast hidden thyself from them, thou dost certainly turn them back to thy brother;**
- 2 Wenn aber dein Bruder dir nicht nahe ist und du kennst ihn nicht, so sollst du sie in dein Haus nehmen, daß sie bei dir seien, bis sie dein Bruder suche, und sollst sie ihm dann wiedergeben.**
- If your brother isn't near to you, or if you don't know him, then you shall bring it home to your house, and it shall be with you until your brother seek after it, and you shall restore it to him.**
- and if thy brother [is] not near unto thee, and thou hast not known him, then thou hast removed it unto the midst of thy house, and it hath been with thee till thy brother seek it, and thou hast given it back to him;**

- 3 Also sollst du tun mit seinem Esel, mit seinem Kleid und mit allem Verlorenen, das dein Bruder verliert und du findest; du kannst dich nicht entziehen.**  
**So shall you do with his donkey; and so shall you do with his garment; and so shall you do with every lost thing of your brother`s, which he has lost, and you have found: you may not hide yourself.**  
**and so thou dost to his ass, and so thou dost to his garment, and so thou dost to any lost thing of thy brother`s, which is lost by him, and thou hast found it; thou art not able to hide thyself.**
- 4 Wenn du deines Bruders Esel oder Ochsen siehst fallen auf dem Wege, so sollst du dich nicht von ihm entziehen, sondern sollst ihm aufhelfen.**  
**You shall not see your brother`s donkey or his ox fall down by the way, and hide yourself from them: you shall surely help him to lift them up again.**  
**`Thou dost not see the ass of thy brother, or his ox, falling in the way, and hast hid thyself from them; thou dost certainly raise [them] up with him.**
- 5 Ein Weib soll nicht Mannsgewand tragen, und ein Mann soll nicht Weiberkleider antun; denn wer solches tut, der ist dem HERRN, deinem Gott, ein Greuel.**  
**A woman shall not wear that which pertains to a man, neither shall a man put on a woman`s garment; for whoever does these things is an abomination to Yahweh your God.**  
**`The habiliments of a man are not on a woman, nor doth a man put on the garment of a woman, for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [is] any one doing these.**

- 6 Wenn du auf dem Wege findest ein Vogelnest auf einem Baum oder auf der Erde, mit Jungen oder mit Eiern, und daß die Mutter auf den Jungen oder auf den Eiern sitzt, so sollst du nicht die Mutter mit den Jungen nehmen,**

**If a bird`s nest chance to be before you in the way, in any tree or on the ground, with young ones or eggs, and the hen sitting on the young, or on the eggs, you shall not take the hen with the young:**

**`When a bird`s nest cometh before thee in the way, in any tree, or on the earth, brood or eggs, and the mother sitting on the brood or on the eggs, thou dost not take the mother with the young ones;**

- 7 sondern sollst die Mutter fliegen lassen und die Jungen nehmen, auf daß dir's wohl gehe und du lange lebest.**

**you shall surely let the hen go, but the young you may take to yourself; that it may be well with you, and that you may prolong your days.**

**thou dost certainly send away the mother, and the young ones dost take to thyself, so that it is well with thee, and thou hast prolonged days.**

- 8 Wenn du ein neues Haus baust, so mache eine Lehne darum auf deinem Dache, auf daß du nicht Blut auf dein Haus ladest, wenn jemand herabfiele.**

**When you build a new house, then you shall make a battlement for your roof, that you don`t bring blood on your house, if any man fall from there.**

**`When thou buildest a new house, then thou hast made a parapet to thy roof, and thou dost not put blood on thy house when one falleth from it.**

- 9 Du sollst deinen Weinberg nicht mit mancherlei besäen, daß nicht dem Heiligtum verfall die Fülle, der Same, den du gesät hast, samt dem Ertrage des Weinbergs.**

**You shall not sow your vineyard with two kinds of seed, lest the whole fruit be forfeited, the seed which you have sown, and the increase of the vineyard.**

**`Thou dost not sow thy vineyard [with] divers things, lest the fulness of the seed which thou dost sow, and the increase of the vineyard, be separated.**

- 10 Du sollst nicht ackern zugleich mit einem Ochsen und Esel.  
You shall not plow with an ox and a donkey together.  
`Thou dost not plow with an ox and with an ass together.**
- 11 Du sollst nicht anziehen ein gemengtes Kleid, von Wolle und Leinen zugleich.  
You shall not wear a mingled stuff, wool and linen together.  
`Thou dost not put on a mixed cloth, wool and linen together.**
- 12 Du sollst dir Quasten machen an den Zipfeln deines Mantels mit dem du dich bedeckst.  
You shall make you fringes on the four borders of your cloak, with which you cover yourself.  
`Fringes thou dost make to thee on the four skirts of thy covering with which thou dost cover [thyself].**
- 13 Wenn jemand ein Weib nimmt und wird ihr gram, wenn er zu ihr gegangen ist,  
If any man take a wife, and go in to her, and hate her,  
`When a man taketh a wife, and hath gone in unto her, and hated her,**

**14 und legt ihr etwas Schändliches auf und bringt ein böses Geschrei über sie aus und spricht: Das Weib habe ich genommen, und da ich mich zu ihr tat, fand ich sie nicht Jungfrau,**

**and lay shameful things to her charge, and bring up an evil name on her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came near to her, I didn't find in her the tokens of virginity;**

**and laid against her actions of words, and brought out against her an evil name, and said, This woman I have taken, and I draw near unto her, and I have not found in her tokens of virginity:**

**15 so sollen Vater und Mutter der Dirne sie nehmen und vor die Ältesten der Stadt in dem Tor hervorbringen der Dirne Jungfrauschaft.**

**then shall the father of the young lady, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the young lady's virginity to the elders of the city in the gate;**

**Then hath the father of the damsel -- and her mother -- taken and brought out the tokens of virginity of the damsel unto the elders of the city in the gate,**

**16 Und der Dirne Vater soll sagen: Ich habe diesem Mann meine Tochter zum Weibe gegeben; nun ist er ihr gram geworden**

**and the young lady's father shall tell the elders, I gave my daughter to this man to wife, and he hates her;**

**and the father of the damsel hath said unto the elders, My daughter I have given to this man for a wife, and he doth hate her;**

**17 und legt ein schändlich Ding auf sie und spricht: Ich habe deine Tochter nicht Jungfrau gefunden; hier ist die Jungfrauschaft meiner Tochter. Und sollen das Kleid vor den Ältesten der Stadt ausbreiten.**

**and, behold, he has laid shameful things [to her charge], saying, I didn't find in your daughter the tokens of virginity; and yet these are the tokens of my daughter's virginity. They shall spread the garment before the elders of the city.**

**and lo, he hath laid actions of words, saying, I have not found to thy daughter tokens of virginity -- and these [are] the tokens of the virginity of my daughter! and they have spread out the garment before the elders of the city.**

**18 So sollen die Ältesten der Stadt den Mann nehmen und züchtigen  
The elders of that city shall take the man and chastise him;  
`And the elders of that city have taken the man, and chastise him,**

**19 und um hundert Silberlinge büßen und dieselben der Dirne Vater geben, darum daß er eine Jungfrau in Israel berüchtigt hat; und er soll sie zum Weibe haben, daß er sie sein Leben lang nicht lassen möge.**

**and they shall fine him one hundred [shekels] of silver, and give them to the father of the young lady, because he has brought up an evil name on a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.**

**and fined him a hundred silverlings, and given to the father of the damsel, because he hath brought out an evil name on a virgin of Israel, and she is to him for a wife, he is not able to send her away all his days.**

**20 Ist's aber Wahrheit, daß die Dirne nicht ist Jungfrau gefunden,  
But if this thing be true, that the tokens of virginity were not found in the young lady;  
`And if this thing hath been truth -- tokens of virginity have not been found for the damsel --**

**21 so soll man sie heraus vor die Tür ihres Vaters Hauses führen, und die Leute der Stadt sollen sie zu Tode steinigen, darum daß sie eine Torheit in Israel begangen und in ihres Vaters Hause gehurt hat; und sollst das Böse von dir tun.**

**then they shall bring out the young lady to the door of her father`s house, and the men of her city shall stone her to death with stones, because she has done folly in Israel, to play the prostitute in her father`s house: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.**

**then they have brought out the damsel unto the opening of her father`s house, and stoned her have the men of her city with stones, and she hath died, for she hath done folly in Israel, to go a-whoring [in] her father`s house; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.**

**22 Wenn jemand gefunden wird, der bei einem Weibe schläft, die einen Ehemann hat, so**

**sollen sie beide sterben, der Mann und das Weib, bei dem er geschlafen hat; und sollst das Böse von Israel tun.**

**If a man be found lying with a woman married to a husband, then they shall both of them die, the man who lay with the woman, and the woman: so shall you put away the evil from Israel.**

**`When a man is found lying with a woman, married to a husband, then they have died even both of them, the man who is lying with the woman, also the woman; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of Israel.**

**23 Wenn eine Dirne jemand verlobt ist, und ein Mann kriegt sie in der Stadt und schläft bei ihr,**

**If there be a young lady who is a virgin pledged to be married to a husband, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;**

**`When there is a damsel, a virgin, betrothed to a man, and a man hath found her in a city, and lain with her;**



**24** so sollt ihr sie alle beide zu der Stadt Tor ausführen und sollt sie steinigen, daß sie sterben; die Dirne darum, daß sie nicht geschrieen hat, da sie doch in der Stadt war; den Mann darum, daß er seines Nächsten Weib geschändet hat; und sollst das Böse von dir tun.

then you shall bring them both out to the gate of that city, and you shall stone them to death with stones; the lady, because she didn't cry, being in the city; and the man, because he has humbled his neighbor's wife: so you shall put away the evil from the midst of you.

then ye have brought them both out unto the gate of that city, and stoned them with stones, and they have died: -- the damsel, because that she hath not cried, [being] in a city; and the man, because that he hath humbled his neighbour's wife; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.

**25** Wenn aber jemand eine verlobte Dirne auf dem Felde kriegt und ergreift sie und schläft bei ihr, so soll der Mann allein sterben, der bei ihr geschlafen hat,  
But if the man find the lady who is pledged to be married in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her; then the man only who lay with her shall die:  
`And if in a field the man find the damsel who is betrothed, and the man hath laid hold on her, and lain with her, then hath the man who hath lain with her died alone;

**26** und der Dirne sollst du nichts tun; denn sie hat keine Sünde des Todes wert getan, sondern gleich wie jemand sich wider seinen Nächsten erhöbe und schlugte ihn tot, so ist dies auch.

but to the lady you shall do nothing; there is in the lady no sin worthy of death: for as when a man rises against his neighbor, and kills him, even so is this matter; and to the damsel thou dost not do anything, the damsel hath no deadly sin; for as a man riseth against his neighbour and hath murdered him -- the life, so [is] this thing;

**27 Denn er fand sie auf dem Felde, und die verlobte Dirne schrie, und war niemand, der ihr half.**

**for he found her in the field, the pledged to be married lady cried, and there was none to save her.**

**for in a field he found her, she hath cried -- the damsel who is betrothed -- and she hath no saviour.**

**28 Wenn jemand an eine Jungfrau kommt, die nicht verlobt ist, und ergreift sie und schläft bei ihr, und es findet sich also,**

**If a man find a lady who is a virgin, who is not pledged to be married, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;**

**`When a man findeth a damsel, a virgin who is not betrothed, and hath caught her, and lain with her, and they have been found,**

**29 so soll, der bei ihr geschlafen hat, ihrem Vater fünfzig Silberlinge geben und soll sie zum Weibe haben, darum daß er sie geschwächt hat; er kann sie nicht lassen sein Leben lang.**

**then the man who lay with her shall give to the lady`s father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife, because he has humbled her; he may not put her away all his days.**

**then hath the man who is lying with her given to the father of the damsel fifty silverlings, and to him she is for a wife; because that he hath humbled her, he is not able to send her away all his days.**

**30 Niemand soll seines Vaters Weib nehmen und nicht aufdecken seines Vaters Decke.**

**A man shall not take his father`s wife, and shall not uncover his father`s skirt.**

**`A man doth not take his father`s wife, nor uncover his father`s skirt.**

**1 Es soll kein Zerstoßener noch Verschnittener in die Gemeinde des HERRN kommen.**

**He who is wounded in the stones, or has his privy member cut off, shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh.**

**One wounded, bruised, or cut in the member doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah;**

**2 Es soll auch kein Hurenkind in die Gemeinde des HERRN kommen, auch nach dem zehnten Glied, sondern soll allewege nicht in die Gemeinde des HERRN kommen.**

**A bastard shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh; even to the tenth generation shall none of his enter into the assembly of Yahweh.**

**a bastard doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah; even a tenth generation of him doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah.**

**3 Die Ammoniter und Moabiter sollen nicht in die Gemeinde des HERRN kommen, auch nach dem zehnten Glied; sondern sie sollen nimmermehr hineinkommen,**

**An Ammonite or a Moabite shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh; even to the tenth generation shall none belonging to them enter into the assembly of Yahweh forever:**

**An Ammonite and a Moabite doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah; even a tenth generation of them doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah -- to the age;**

- 4** darum daß sie euch nicht entgegenkamen mit Brot und Wasser auf dem Wege, da ihr aus Ägypten zoget, vielmehr wider euch dingten den Bileam, den Sohn Beors von Pethor aus Mesopotamien, daß er dich verfluchen sollte.

because they didn't meet you with bread and with water in the way, when you came forth out of Egypt, and because they hired against you Balaam the son of Beor from Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse you.

because that they have not come before you with bread and with water in the way, in your coming out from Egypt, and because he hath hired against thee Balaam son of Beor, of Pethor of Aram-Naharaim, to revile thee;

- 5** Aber der HERR, dein Gott, wollte Bileam nicht hören und wandelte dir den Fluch in den Segen, darum, daß dich der HERR, dein Gott, liebhatte.

Nevertheless Yahweh your God wouldn't listen to Balaam; but Yahweh your God turned the curse into a blessing to you, because Yahweh your God loved you.

and Jehovah thy God hath not been willing to hearken unto Balaam, and Jehovah thy God doth turn for thee the reviling to a blessing, because Jehovah thy God hath loved thee;

- 6** Du sollst nicht ihren Frieden noch ihr Bestes suchen dein Leben lang ewiglich.

You shall not seek their peace nor their prosperity all your days forever.

thou dost not seek their peace and their good all thy days -- to the age.

- 7** Den Edomiter sollst du nicht für eine Greuel halten; er ist dein Bruder. Den Ägypter sollst du auch nicht für einen Greuel halten; denn du bist ein Fremdling in seinem Lande gewesen.

You shall not abhor an Edomite; for he is your brother: you shall not abhor an Egyptian, because you were a sojourner in his land.

Thou dost not abominate an Edomite, for thy brother he [is]; thou dost not abominate an Egyptian, for a sojourner thou hast been in his land;

- 8 Die Kinder, die sie im dritten Glied zeugen, sollen in die Gemeinde des HERRN kommen.**

**The children of the third generation who are born to them shall enter into the assembly of Yahweh.**

**sons who are begotten of them, a third generation of them, doth enter into the assembly of Jehovah.**

- 9 Wenn du ausziehst wider deine Feinde und ein Lager aufschlägst, so hüte dich vor allem Bösen.**

**When you go forth in camp against your enemies, then you shall keep you from every evil thing.**

**`When a camp goeth out against thine enemies, then thou hast kept from every evil thing.**

- 10 Wenn jemand unter dir ist, der nicht rein ist, daß ihm des Nachts etwas widerfahren ist, der soll hinaus vor das Lager gehen und nicht wieder hineinkommen,**

**If there be among you any man, who is not clean by reason of that which happens him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:**

**`When there is in thee a man who is not clean, from an accident at night -- then he hath gone out unto the outside of the camp -- he doth not come in unto the midst of the camp --**

- 11 bis er vor abends sich mit Wasser bade; und wenn die Sonne untergegangen ist, soll er wieder ins Lager gehen.**

**but it shall be, when evening comes on, he shall bathe himself in water; and when the sun is down, he shall come within the camp.**

**and it hath been, at the turning of the evening, he doth bathe with water, and at the going in of the sun he doth come in unto the midst of the camp.**

**12 Und du sollst draußen vor dem Lager einen Ort haben, dahin du zur Not hinausgehst.**

**You shall have a place also outside of the camp, where you shall go forth abroad:**

**And a station thou hast at the outside of the camp, and thou hast gone out thither without,**

**13 Und sollst eine Schaufel haben, und wenn du dich draußen setzen willst, sollst du damit graben; und wenn du gesessen hast, sollst du zuscharren, was von dir gegangen ist.**

**and you shall have a paddle among your weapons; and it shall be, when you sit down abroad, you shall dig therewith, and shall turn back and cover that which comes from you:**

**and a nail thou hast on thy staff, and it hath been, in thy sitting without, that thou hast digged with it, and turned back, and covered thy filth;**

**14 Denn der HERR, dein Gott, wandelt unter deinem Lager, daß er dich errette und gebe deine Feinde vor dir dahin. Darum soll dein Lager heilig sein, daß nichts Schändliches unter dir gesehen werde und er sich von dir wende.**

**for Yahweh your God walks in the midst of your camp, to deliver you, and to give up your enemies before you; therefore shall your camp be holy, that he may not see an unclean thing in you, and turn away from you.**

**for Jehovah thy God is walking up and down in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give thine enemies before thee, and thy camp hath been holy, and He doth not see in thee the nakedness of anything, and hath turned back from after thee.**

- 15 Du sollst den Knecht nicht seinem Herrn überantworten, der von ihm zu dir sich entwandt hat.**  
**You shall not deliver to his master a servant who is escaped from his master to you:**  
**Thou dost not shut up a servant unto his lord, who is delivered unto thee from his lord;**
- 16 Er soll bei dir bleiben an dem Ort, den er erwählt in deiner Tore einem, wo es ihm gefällt; und sollst ihn nicht schinden.**  
**he shall dwell with you, in the midst of you, in the place which he shall choose within one of your gates, where it pleases him best: you shall not oppress him.**  
**with thee he doth dwell, in thy midst, in the place which he chooseth within one of thy gates, where it is pleasing to him; thou dost not oppress him.**
- 17 Es soll keine Hure sein unter den Töchtern Israels und kein Hurer unter den Söhnen Israels.**  
**There shall be no prostitute of the daughters of Israel, neither shall there be a sodomite of the sons of Israel.**  
**There is not a whore among the daughters of Israel, nor is there a whoremonger among the sons of Israel;**
- 18 Du sollst keinen Hurenlohn noch Hundegeld in das Haus des HERRN, deines Gottes, bringen aus irgend einem Gelübde; denn das ist dem HERRN, deinem Gott, beides ein Greuel.**  
**You shall not bring the hire of a prostitute, or the wages of a dog, into the house of Yahweh your God for any vow: for even both these are an abomination to Yahweh your God.**  
**thou dost not bring a gift of a whore, or a price of a dog, into the house of Jehovah thy God, for any vow; for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [are] even both of them.**

**19 Du sollst von deinem Bruder nicht Zinsen nehmen, weder Geld noch mit Speise noch mit allem, womit man wuchern kann.**

**You shall not lend on interest to your brother; interest of money, interest of victuals, interest of anything that is lent on interest:**

**`Thou dost not lend in usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of food, usury of anything which is lent on usury.**

**20 Von den Fremden magst du Zinsen nehmen, aber nicht von deinem Bruder, auf daß dich der HERR, dein Gott, segne in allem, was du vornimmst in dem Lande, dahin du kommst, es einzunehmen.**

**to a foreigner you may lend on interest; but to your brother you shall not lend on interest, that Yahweh your God may bless you in all that you put your hand to, in the land where you go in to possess it.**

**To a stranger thou mayest lend in usury, and to thy brother thou dost not lend in usury, so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in every putting forth of thy hand on the land whither thou goest in to possess it.**

**21 Wenn du dem HERRN ein Gelübde tust, so sollst du es nicht verziehen zu halten; denn der HERR, dein Gott, wird's von dir fordern, und es wird dir Sünde sein.**

**When you shall vow a vow to Yahweh your God, you shall not be slack to pay it: for Yahweh your God will surely require it of you; and it would be sin in you.**

**`When thou vowest a vow to Jehovah thy God, thou dost not delay to complete it; for Jehovah thy God doth certainly require it from thee, and it hath been in thee -- sin.**

**22 Wenn du das Geloben unterwegs läßt, so ist dir's keine Sünde.**

**But if you shall forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in you.**

**`And when thou forbearest to vow, it is not in thee a sin.**



**23** Aber was zu deinen Lippen ausgegangen ist, sollst du halten und darnach tun, wie du dem HERRN, deinem Gott, freiwillig gelobt hast, was du mit deinem Munde geredet hast.

**That which is gone out of your lips you shall observe and do; according as you have vowed to Yahweh your God, a freewill-offering, which you have promised with your mouth.**

**The produce of thy lips thou dost keep, and hast done [it], as thou hast vowed to Jehovah thy God; a free-will-offering, which thou hast spoken with thy mouth.**

**24** Wenn du in deines Nächsten Weinberg gehst, so magst du Trauben essen nach deinem Willen, bis du satt hast; aber du sollst nichts in dein Gefäß tun

**When you come into your neighbor`s vineyard, then you may eat of grapes your fill at your own pleasure; but you shall not put any in your vessel.**

**When thou comest in unto the vineyard of thy neighbour, then thou hast eaten grapes, according to thy desire, thy sufficiency; but into thy vessel thou dost not put [any].**

**25** Wenn du in die Saat deines Nächsten gehst, so magst du mit der Hand Ähren abrupfen; aber mit der Sichel sollst du nicht darin hin und her fahren.

**When you come into your neighbor`s standing grain, then you may pluck the ears with your hand; but you shall not move a sickle to your neighbor`s standing grain.**

**When thou comest in among the standing-corn of thy neighbour, then thou hast plucked the ears with thy hand, but a sickle thou dost not wave over the standing-corn of thy neighbour.**

- 1 Wenn jemand ein Weib nimmt und ehelicht sie, und sie nicht Gnade findet vor seinen Augen, weil er etwas schändliches an ihr gefunden hat, so soll er einen Scheidebrief schreiben und ihr in die Hand geben und sie aus seinem Haus entlassen.**

**When a man takes a wife, and marries her, then it shall be, if she find no favor in his eyes, because he has found some unseemly thing in her, that he shall write her a bill of divorce, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.**

**When a man doth take a wife, and hath married her, and it hath been, if she doth not find grace in his eyes (for he hath found in her nakedness of anything), and he hath written for her a writing of divorce, and given [it] into her hand, and sent her out of his house,**

- 2 Wenn sie dann aus seinem Hause gegangen ist und hinget und wird eines andern Weib,**

**When she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man`s [wife]. and she hath gone out of his house, and hath gone and been another man`s,**

- 3 und der andere ihr auch gram wird und einen Scheidebrief schreibt und ihr in die Hand gibt und sie aus seinem Hause läßt, oder so der andere Mann stirbt, der sie zum Weibe genommen hatte:**

**If the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorce, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, who took her to be his wife;**

**and the latter man hath hated her, and written for her a writing of divorce, and given [it] into her hand, and sent her out of his house, or when the latter man dieth, who hath taken her to himself for a wife:**

- 4 so kann sie ihr erster Mann, der sie entließ, nicht wiederum nehmen, daß sie sein Weib sei, nachdem sie unrein ist, den solches ist ein Greuel vor dem HERRN, auf daß du nicht eine Sünde über das Land bringst, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, zum Erbe gegeben hat.**

**her former husband, who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before Yahweh: and you shall not cause the land to sin, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance.**

**`Her former husband who sent her away is not able to turn back to take her to be to him for a wife, after that she hath become defiled; for an abomination it [is] before Jehovah, and thou dost not cause the land to sin which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance.**

- 5 Wenn jemand kurz zuvor ein Weib genommen hat, der soll nicht in die Heerfahrt ziehen, und man soll ihm nichts auflegen. Er soll frei in seinem Hause sein ein Jahr lang, daß er fröhlich sei mit seinem Weibe, das er genommen hat.**

**When a man takes a new wife, he shall not go out in the host, neither shall he be charged with any business: he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer his wife whom he has taken.**

**`When a man taketh a new wife, he doth not go out into the host, and [one] doth not pass over unto him for anything; free he is at his own house one year, and hath rejoiced his wife whom he hath taken.**

- 6 Du sollst nicht zum Pfande nehmen den unteren und den oberen Mühlstein; denn damit hättest du das Leben zum Pfand genommen.**

**No man shall take the mill or the upper millstone to pledge; for he takes [a man`s] life to pledge.**

**`None doth take in pledge millstones, and rider, for life it [is] he is taking in pledge.**

- 7 Wenn jemand gefunden wird, der aus seinen Brüdern, aus den Kindern Israel, eine Seele stiehlt, und versetzt oder verkauft sie: solcher Dieb soll sterben, daß du das Böse von dir tust.**

**If a man be found stealing any of his brothers of the children of Israel, and he deal with him as a slave, or sell him; then that thief shall die: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.**

**When a man is found stealing a person, of his brethren, of the sons of Israel, and hath tyrannized over him, and sold him, then hath that thief died, and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.**

- 8 Hüte dich bei der Plage des Aussatzes, daß du mit Fleiß haltest und tust alles, was dich die Priester, die Leviten, lehren; wie ich ihnen geboten habe, so sollt ihr's halten und darnach tun.**

**Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that you observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, so you shall observe to do.**

**Take heed, in the plague of leprosy, to watch greatly, and to do according to all that the priests, the Levites, teach you; as I have commanded them ye observe to do;**

- 9 Bedenke, was der HERR, dein Gott, tat mit Mirjam auf dem Wege, da ihr aus Ägypten zoget.**

**Remember what Yahweh your God did to Miriam, by the way as you came forth out of Egypt.**

**remember that which Jehovah thy God hath done to Miriam in the way, in your coming out of Egypt.**

- 10 Wenn du deinem Nächsten irgend eine Schuld borgst, so sollst du nicht in sein Haus gehen und ihm ein Pfand nehmen,**

**When you do lend your neighbor any manner of loan, you shall not go into his house to get his pledge.**

**When thou liftest up on thy brother a debt of anything, thou dost not go in unto his house to obtain his pledge;**

- 11 sondern du sollst außen stehen, und er, dem du borgst, soll sein Pfand zu dir herausbringen.**

**You shall stand outside, and the man to whom you do lend shall bring forth the pledge outside to you.**

**at the outside thou dost stand, and the man on whom thou art lifting [it] up is bringing out unto thee the pledge at the outside.**

- 12 Ist er aber ein Dürftiger, so sollst du dich nicht schlafen legen über seinem Pfand, If he be a poor man, you shall not sleep with his pledge;**

**And if he is a poor man, thou dost not lie down with his pledge;**

- 13 sondern sollst ihm sein Pfand wiedergeben, wenn die Sonne untergeht, daß er in seinem Kleide schlafe und segne dich. Das wird dir vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, eine Gerechtigkeit sein.**

**you shall surely restore to him the pledge when the sun goes down, that he may sleep in his garment, and bless you: and it shall be righteousness to you before Yahweh your God.**

**thou dost certainly give back to him the pledge at the going in of the sun, and he hath lain down in his own raiment, and hath blessed thee; and to thee it is righteousness before Jehovah thy God.**

- 14 Du sollst dem Dürftigen und Armen seinen Lohn nicht vorenthalten, er sei von deinen Brüdern oder den Fremdlingen, die in deinem Lande und in deinen Toren sind,**

**You shall not oppress a hired servant who is poor and needy, whether he be of your brothers, or of your sojourners who are in your land within your gates:**

**`Thou dost not oppress a hireling, poor and needy, of thy brethren or of thy sojourner who is in thy land within thy gates;**

- 15 sondern sollst ihm seinen Lohn des Tages geben, daß die Sonne nicht darüber untergehe (denn er ist dürftig und erhält seine Seele damit), auf daß er nicht wider dich den HERRN anrufe und es dir Sünde sei.**

**in his day you shall give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down on it; for he is poor, and sets his heart on it: lest he cry against you to Yahweh, and it be sin to you.**

**in his day thou dost give his hire, and the sun doth not go in upon it, for he [is] poor, and unto it he is lifting up his soul, and he doth not cry against thee unto Jehovah, and it hath been in thee -- sin.**

- 16 Die Väter sollen nicht für die Kinder noch die Kinder für die Väter sterben, sondern ein jeglicher soll für seine Sünde sterben.**

**The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.**

**`Fathers are not put to death for sons, and sons are not put to death for fathers -- each for his own sin, they are put to death.**

- 17 Du sollst das Recht des Fremdlings und des Waisen nicht beugen und sollst der Witwe nicht das Kleid zum Pfand nehmen.**  
**You shall not wrest the justice [due] to the sojourner, [or] to the fatherless, nor take the widow`s clothing to pledge;**  
**`Thou dost not turn aside the judgment of a fatherless sojourner, nor take in pledge the garment of a widow;**
- 18 Denn du sollst gedenken, daß du Knecht in Ägypten gewesen bist und der HERR, dein Gott, dich von dort erlöst hat; darum gebiete ich dir, daß du solches tust.**  
**but you shall remember that you were a bondservant in Egypt, and Yahweh your God redeemed you there: therefore I command you to do this thing.**  
**and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in Egypt, and Jehovah thy God doth ransom thee from thence; therefore I am commanding thee to do this thing.**
- 19 Wenn du auf deinem Acker geerntet und eine Garbe vergessen hast auf dem Acker, so sollst du nicht umkehren, dieselbe zu holen, sondern sie soll des Fremdlings, des Waisen und der Witwe sein, auf daß dich der HERR, dein Gott, segne in allen Werken deiner Hände.**  
**When you reap your harvest in your field, and have forgot a sheaf in the field, you shall not go again to get it: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow; that Yahweh your God may bless you in all the work of your hands.**  
**`When thou reapest thy harvest in thy field, and hast forgotten a sheaf in a field, thou dost not turn back to take it; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is; so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all the work of thy hands.**

**20 Wenn du deine Ölbäume hast geschüttelt, so sollst du nicht nachschütteln; es soll des Fremdlings, des Waisen und der Witwe sein.**

**When you beat your olive-tree, you shall not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.**

**When thou beatest thine olive, thou dost not examine the branch behind thee; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is.**

**21 Wenn du deinen Weinberg gelesen hast, so sollst du nicht nachlesen; es soll des Fremdlings, des Waisen und der Witwe sein.**

**When you gather [the grapes of] your vineyard, you shall not glean it after you: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.**

**When thou cuttest thy vineyard, thou dost not glean behind thee; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is;**

**22 Und sollst gedenken, daß du Knecht in Ägyptenland gewesen bist; darum gebiete ich**

**dir, daß du solches tust.**

**You shall remember that you were a bondservant in the land of Egypt: therefore I command you to do this thing.**

**and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt; therefore I am commanding thee to do this thing.**

**1 Wenn ein Hader ist zwischen Männern, so soll man sie vor Gericht bringen und sie richten und den Gerechten gerecht sprechen und den Gottlosen verdammen.**

**If there be a controversy between men, and they come to judgment, and [the judges] judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked;**

**When there is a strife between men, and they have come nigh unto the judgment, and they have judged, and declared righteous the righteous, and declared wrong**

**the**

**wrong-doer,**



- 2 Und so der Gottlose Schläge verdient hat, soll ihn doch der Richter heißen niederfallen, und man soll ihm vor dem Richter eine Zahl Schläge geben nach dem Maß seiner Missetat.**

**and it shall be, if the wicked man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his wickedness, by number.**

**then it hath come to pass, if the wrong-doer is to be smitten, that the judge hath caused him to fall down, and [one] hath smitten him in his presence, according to the sufficiency of his wrong-doing, by number;**

- 3 Wenn man ihm vierzig Schläge gegeben hat, soll man ihn nicht mehr schlagen, auf daß nicht, so man mehr Schläge gibt, er zuviel geschlagen werde und dein Bruder verächtlich vor deinen Augen sei.**

**Forty stripes he may give him, he shall not exceed; lest, if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then your brother should seem vile to you.**

**forty [times] he doth smite him -- he is not adding, lest, he is adding to smite him above these -- many stripes, and thy brother is lightly esteemed in thine eyes.**

- 4 Du sollst dem Ochsen, der da drischt, nicht das Maul verbinden.**

**You shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out [the grain].**

**Thou dost not muzzle an ox in its threshing.**

- 5 Wenn Brüder beieinander wohnen und einer stirbt ohne Kinder, so soll des Verstorbenen Weib nicht einen fremden Mann draußen nehmen; sondern ihr Schwager soll sich zu ihr tun und sie zum Weibe nehmen und sie ehelichen.**

**If brothers dwell together, and one of them die, and have no son, the wife of the dead shall not be married outside to a stranger: her husband`s brother shall go in to her, and take her to him as wife, and perform the duty of a husband`s brother to her.**

**When brethren dwell together, and one of them hath died, and hath no son, the wife of the dead is not without to a strange man; her husband`s brother doth go in unto her, and hath taken her to him for a wife, and doth perform the duty of her husband`s brother;**

- 6 Und den ersten Sohn, den sie gebiert, soll er bestätigen nach dem Namen seines verstorbenen Bruders, daß sein Name nicht vertilgt werde aus Israel.**

**It shall be, that the firstborn whom she bears shall succeed in the name of his brother who is dead, that his name not be blotted out of Israel.**

**and it hath been, the first-born which she beareth doth rise for the name of his dead brother, and his name is not wiped away out of Israel.**

- 7 Gefällt es aber dem Mann nicht, daß er sein Schwägerin nehme, so soll sie, seine Schwägerin hinaufgehen unter das Tor vor die Ältesten und sagen: Mein Schwager weigert sich, seinem Bruder einen Namen zu erwecken in Israel, und will mich nicht ehelichen.**

**If the man doesn`t want to take his brother`s wife, then his brother`s wife shall go up to the gate to the elders, and say, My husband`s brother refuses to raise up to his brother a name in Israel; he will not perform the duty of a husband`s brother to me.**

**And if the man doth not delight to take his brother`s wife, then hath his brother`s wife gone up to the gate, unto the elders, and said, My husband`s brother is refusing to raise up to his brother a name in Israel; he hath not been willing to perform the duty of my husband`s brother;**

- 8 So sollen ihn die Ältesten der Stadt fordern und mit ihm reden. Wenn er dann darauf besteht und spricht: Es gefällt mir nicht, sie zu nehmen,  
Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak to him: and if he stand, and say, I don`t want to take her;  
and the elders of his city have called for him, and spoken unto him, and he hath stood and said, I have no desire to take her;**
- 9 so soll seine Schwägerin zu ihm treten vor den Ältesten und ihm einen Schuh ausziehen von seinen Füßen und ihn anspeien und soll antworten und sprechen: Also soll man tun einem jeden Mann, der seines Bruders Haus nicht erbauen will!  
then his brother`s wife shall come to him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face; and she shall answer and say, So shall it be done to the man who does not build up his brother`s house.  
`Then hath his brother`s wife drawn nigh unto him, before the eyes of the elders, and drawn his shoe from off his foot, and spat in his face, and answered and said, Thus it is done to the man who doth not build up the house of his brother;**
- 10 Und sein Namen soll in Israel heißen "des Barfüßers Haus".  
His name shall be called in Israel, The house of him who has his shoe loosed.  
and his name hath been called in Israel -- The house of him whose shoe is drawn off.**

- 11 Wenn zwei Männer miteinander hadern und des einen Weib läuft zu, daß sie ihren Mann errette von der Hand dessen, der ihn schlägt, und streckt ihre Hand aus und ergreift ihn bei seiner Scham,**  
**When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draws near to deliver her husband out of the hand of him who strikes him, and puts forth her hand, and takes him by the secrets;**  
**When men strive together, one with another, and the wife of the one hath drawn near to deliver her husband out of the hand of his smiter, and hath put forth her hand, and laid hold on his secrets,**
- 12 so sollst du ihr die Hand abhauen, und dein Auge soll sie nicht verschonen.**  
**then you shall cut off her hand, your eye shall have no pity.**  
**then thou hast cut off her hand, thine eye doth not spare.**
- 13 Du sollst nicht zweierlei Gewicht in deinem Sack, groß und klein, haben;**  
**You shall not have in your bag diverse weights, a great and a small.**  
**Thou hast not in thy bag a stone and a stone, a great and a small.**
- 14 und in deinem Hause soll nicht zweierlei Scheffel, groß und klein, sein.**  
**You shall not have in your house diverse measures, a great and a small.**  
**Thou hast not in thy house an ephah and an ephah, a great and a small.**

**15 Du sollst ein völlig und recht Gewicht und einen völligen und rechten Scheffel haben, auf daß dein Leben lange währe in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird.**

**A perfect and just weight shall you have; a perfect and just measure shall you have: that your days may be long in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**

**Thou hast a stone complete and just, thou hast an ephah complete and just, so that they prolong thy days on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee;**

**16 Denn wer solches tut, der ist dem HERRN, deinem Gott, ein Greuel wie alle, die übel tun.**

**For all who do such things, [even] all who do unrighteously, are an abomination to Yahweh your God.**

**for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [is] any one doing these things, any one doing iniquity.**

**17 Gedenke was dir die Amalekiter taten auf dem Wege, da ihr aus Ägypten zoget, Remember what Amalek did to you by the way as you came forth out of Egypt; Remember that which Amalek hath done to thee in the way, in your going out from Egypt,**

**18 wie sie dich angriffen auf dem Wege und schlugen die letzten deines Heeres, alle die**

**Schwachen, die dir hinten nachzogen, da du müde und matt warst, und fürchteten Gott nicht.**

**how he met you by the way, and struck the hindmost of you, all who were feeble behind you, when you were faint and weary; and he didn't fear God.**

**that he hath met thee in the way, and smiteth in all those feeble behind thee (and thou wearied and fatigued), and is not fearing God.**

- 19 Wenn nun der HERR, dein Gott, dich zur Ruhe bringt von allen deinen Feinden umher im Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gibt zum Erbe einzunehmen, so sollst du das Gedächtnis der Amalekiter austilgen unter dem Himmel. Das vergiß nicht!**

**Therefore it shall be, when Yahweh your God has given you rest from all your enemies round about, in the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance to possess it, that you shall blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky; you shall not forget.**

**And it hath been, in Jehovah thy God`s giving rest to thee, from all thine enemies round about, in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance to possess it -- thou dost blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens -- thou dost not forget.**

- 1 Wenn du in das Land kommst, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, zum Erbe geben wird, und nimmst es ein und wohnst darin,**  
**It shall be, when you are come in to the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, and possess it, and dwell therein,**  
**`And it hath been, when thou comest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance, and thou hast possessed it, and dwelt in it,**
- 2 so sollst du nehmen allerlei erste Früchte des Landes, die aus der Erde kommen, die der HERR, dein Gott dir gibt, und sollst sie in einen Korb legen und hingehen an den Ort, den der HERR, dein Gott, erwählen wird, daß sein Name daselbst wohne,**  
**that you shall take of the first of all the fruit of the ground, which you shall bring in from your land that Yahweh your God gives you; and you shall put it in a basket, and shall go to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.**  
**that thou hast taken of the first of all the fruits of the ground which thou dost bring in out of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and hast put [it] in a basket, and gone unto the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there.**

- 3 und sollst zu dem Priester kommen, der zu der Zeit da ist, und zu ihm sagen: Ich bekenne heute dem HERRN, deinem Gott, daß ich gekommen bin in das Land, das der HERR unsern Vätern geschworen hat uns zu geben.**

**You shall come to the priest who shall be in those days, and tell him, I profess this day to Yahweh your God, that I am come to the land which Yahweh swore to our fathers to give us.**

**And thou hast come in unto the priest who is in those days, and hast said unto him, I have declared to-day to Jehovah thy God, that I have come in unto the land which Jehovah hath sworn to our fathers to give to us;**

- 4 Und der Priester soll den Korb nehmen von deiner Hand und vor dem Altar des HERRN, deines Gottes, niedersetzen.**

**The priest shall take the basket out of your hand, and set it down before the altar of Yahweh your God.**

**and the priest hath taken the basket out of thy hand, and placed it before the altar of Jehovah thy God.**

- 5 Da sollst du antworten und sagen vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott: Mein Vater war ein Syrer und nahe dem Umkommen und zog hinab nach Ägypten und war daselbst ein Fremdling mit geringem Volk und ward daselbst ein großes, starkes und zahlreiches Volk.**

**You shall answer and say before Yahweh your God, A Syrian ready to perish was my father; and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there, few in number; and he became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous.**

**And thou hast answered and said before Jehovah thy God, A perishing Aramaean [is] my father! and he goeth down to Egypt, and sojourneth there with few men, and becometh there a nation, great, mighty, and numerous;**

- 6** Aber die Ägypter behandelten uns übel und zwangen uns und legten einen harten Dienst auf uns.  
The Egyptians dealt ill with us, and afflicted us, and laid on us hard bondage:  
and the Egyptians do us evil, and afflict us, and put on us hard service;
- 7** Da schrieen wir zu dem HERRN, dem Gott unsrer Väter; und der HERR erhörte unser Schreien und sah unser Elend, unsre Angst und Not  
and we cried to Yahweh, the God of our fathers, and Yahweh heard our voice, and saw our affliction, and our toil, and our oppression;  
and we cry unto Jehovah, God of our fathers, and Jehovah heareth our voice, and seeth our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression;
- 8** und führte uns aus Ägypten mit mächtiger Hand und ausgerecktem Arm und mit großem Schrecken, durch Zeichen und Wunder  
and Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror, and with signs, and with wonders;  
and Jehovah bringeth us out from Egypt, by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great fear, and by signs, and by wonders,
- 9** und brachte uns an diesen Ort und gab uns dies Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt.  
and he has brought us into this place, and has given us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.  
and he bringeth us in unto this place, and giveth to us this land -- a land flowing with milk and honey.



- 10 Nun bringe ich die ersten Früchte des Landes, die du, HERR, mir gegeben hast. Und sollst sie lassen vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, und anbeten vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott,**
- Now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruit of the ground, which you, Yahweh, have given me. You shall set it down before Yahweh your God, and worship before Yahweh your God:**
- And now, lo, I have brought in the first of the fruits of the ground which thou hast given to me, O Jehovah; -- and thou hast placed it before Jehovah thy God, and bowed thyself before Jehovah thy God,**
- 11 und fröhlich sein über allem Gut, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat und deinem Hause, du und der Levit und der Fremdling, der bei dir ist.**
- and you shall rejoice in all the good which Yahweh your God has given to you, and to your house, you, and the Levite, and the sojourner who is in the midst of you.**
- and rejoiced in all the good which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee, and to thy house, thou, and the Levite, and the sojourner who [is] in thy midst.**
- 12 Wenn du alle Zehnten deines Einkommens zusammengebracht hast im dritten Jahr, das ist das Zehnten-Jahr, so sollst du dem Leviten, dem Fremdling, dem Waisen und der Witwe geben, daß sie essen in deinem Tor und satt werden.**
- When you have made an end of tithing all the tithe of your increase in the third year, which is the year of tithing, then you shall give it to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat within your gates, and be filled.**
- When thou dost complete to tithe all the tithe of thine increase in the third year, the year of the tithe, then thou hast given to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, and they have eaten within thy gates, and been satisfied,**

**13 Und sollst sprechen vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott: Ich habe gebracht, was geheiligt ist, aus meinem Hause und habe es gegeben den Leviten, den Fremdlingen, den Waisen und den Witwen nach all deinem Gebot, das du mir geboten hast; ich habe deine Gebote nicht übertreten noch vergessen;**

**You shall say before Yahweh your God, I have put away the holy things out of my house, and also have given them to the Levite, and to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all your commandment which you have commanded me: I have not transgressed any of your commandments, neither have I forgotten them:**

**and thou hast said before Jehovah thy God, I have put away the separated thing out of the house, and also have given it to the Levite, and to the sojourner, and to the orphan, and to the widow, according to all Thy command which Thou hast commanded me; I have not passed over from Thy commands, nor have I forgotten.**

**14 ich habe nichts davon gegessen in meinem Leide und habe nichts davongetan in Unreinigkeit; ich habe nicht zu den Toten davon gegeben; ich bin der Stimme des HERRN, meines Gottes, gehorsam gewesen und habe getan alles, wie du mir geboten hast.**

**I have not eaten of it in my mourning, neither have I put away of it, being unclean, nor given of it for the dead: I have listened to the voice of Yahweh my God; I have done according to all that you have commanded me.**

**I have not eaten in mine affliction of it, nor have I put away of it for uncleanness, nor have I given of it for the dead; I have hearkened to the voice of Jehovah my God; I have done according to all that Thou hast commanded me;**

- 15 Siehe herab von deiner heiligen Wohnung, vom Himmel, und segne dein Volk Israel und das Land, das du uns gegeben hast, wie du unsern Vätern geschworen hast, ein Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt.**

**Look down from your holy habitation, from heaven, and bless your people Israel, and the ground which you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey.**

**look from Thy holy habitation, from the heavens, and bless Thy people Israel, and the ground which Thou hast given to us, as Thou hast sworn to our fathers -- a land flowing [with] milk and honey.**

- 16 Heutigestages gebietet dir der HERR, dein Gott, daß du tust nach allen diesen Geboten und Rechten, daß du sie hältst und darnach tust von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele.**

**This day Yahweh your God commands you to do these statutes and ordinances: you shall therefore keep and do them with all your heart, and with all your soul.**

**^This day Jehovah thy God is commanding thee to do these statutes and judgments; and thou hast hearkened and done them with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,**

- 17 Dem HERRN hast du heute zugesagt, daß er dein Gott, sei, daß du wollest in allen seinen Wegen wandeln und halten seine Gesetze, Gebote und Rechte und seiner Stimme gehorchen.**

**You have declared Yahweh this day to be your God, and that you would walk in his ways, and keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordinances, and listen to his voice:**

**Jehovah thou hast caused to promise to-day to become thy God, and to walk in His ways, and to keep His statutes, and His commands, and His judgments, and to hearken to His voice.**

- 18 Und der HERR hat dir heute zugesagt, daß du sein eigen Volk sein sollst, wie er dir verheißen hat, so du alle seine Gebote hältst**  
**and Yahweh has declared you this day to be a people for his own possession, as he has promised you, and that you should keep all his commandments;**  
**`And Jehovah hath caused thee to promise to-day to become His people, a peculiar treasure, as He hath spoken to thee, and to keep all His commands;**
- 19 und daß er dich zum höchsten machen werde und du gerühmt, gepriesen und geehrt werdest über alle Völker, die er gemacht hat, daß du dem HERRN, deinem Gott, ein heiliges Volk seist, wie er geredet hat.**  
**and to make you high above all nations that he has made, in praise, and in name, and in honor; and that you may be a holy people to Yahweh your God, as he has spoken.**  
**so as to make thee uppermost above all the nations whom He hath made for a praise, and for a name, and for beauty, and for thy being a holy people to Jehovah thy God, as He hath spoken.**
- 1 Und Mose gebot samt den Ältesten Israels dem Volk und sprach: Haltet alle Gebote, die ich euch heute gebiete.**  
**Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandment which I command you this day.**  
**`And Moses -- the elders of Israel also -- commandeth the people, saying, Keep all the command which I am commanding you to-day;**

- 2 Und zu der Zeit, wenn ihr über den Jordan geht in das Land, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, geben wird, sollst du große Steine aufrichten und sie mit Kalk tünchen**  
**It shall be on the day when you shall pass over the Jordan to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, that you shall set you up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:**  
**and it hath been, in the day that ye pass over the Jordan unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, that thou hast raised up for thee great stones, and plaistered them with plaister,**
- 3 und darauf schreiben alle Worte dieses Gesetzes, wenn du hinüberkommst, auf daß du kommst in das Land, das der HERR, dein Gott, dir geben wird, ein Land darin Milch und Honig fließt, wie der HERR, deiner Väter Gott, dir verheißen hat.**  
**and you shall write on them all the words of this law, when you are passed over; that you may go in to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, a land flowing with milk and honey, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has promised you.**  
**and written on them all the words of this law in thy passing over, so that thou goest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- a land flowing with milk and honey, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee.**
- 4 Wenn ihr nun über den Jordan geht, so sollt ihr solche Steine aufrichten (davon ich euch heute gebiete) auf dem Berge Ebal und mit Kalk tünchen.**  
**It shall be, when you are passed over the Jordan, that you shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in Mount Ebal, and you shall plaster them with plaster.**  
**And it hath been, in your passing over the Jordan, ye raise up these stones which I am commanding you to-day, in mount Ebal, and thou hast plaistered them with plaister,**

**5 Und sollst daselbst dem HERRN, deinem Gott, einen steinernen Altar bauen, darüber kein Eisen fährt.**

**There shall you build an altar to Yahweh your God, an altar of stones: you shall lift up no iron [tool] on them.**

**and built there an altar to Jehovah thy God, an altar of stones, thou dost not wave over them iron.**

**6 Von ganzen Steinen sollst du diesen Altar dem HERRN, deinem Gott, bauen und Brandopfer darauf opfern dem HERRN, deinem Gott.**

**You shall build the altar of Yahweh your God of uncut stones; and you shall offer burnt offerings thereon to Yahweh your God:**

**Of complete stones thou buildest the altar of Jehovah thy God, and hast caused to ascend on it burnt-offerings to Jehovah thy God,**

**7 Und sollst Dankopfer opfern und daselbst essen und fröhlich sein vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott.**

**and you shall sacrifice peace-offerings, and shall eat there; and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God.**

**and sacrificed peace-offerings, and eaten there, and rejoiced before Jehovah thy God,**

**8 Und sollst auf die Steine alle Worte dieses Gesetzes schreiben, klar und deutlich.**

**You shall write on the stones all the words of this law very plainly.**

**and written on the stones all the words of this law, well engraved.`**

- 9 Und Mose und die Priester, die Leviten, redeten mit ganz Israel und sprachen: Merke und höre zu, Israel! Heute, dieses Tages, bist du ein Volk des HERRN, deines Gottes, geworden,**  
**Moses and the priests the Levites spoke to all Israel, saying, Keep silence, and listen, Israel: this day you are become the people of Yahweh your God.**  
**And Moses speaketh -- the priests, the Levites, also -- unto all Israel, saying, `Keep silent, and hear, O Israel, this day thou hast become a people to Jehovah thy God;**
- 10 daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, gehorsam seist und tust nach seinen Geboten und Rechten, die ich dir heute gebiete.**  
**You shall therefore obey the voice of Yahweh your God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command you this day.**  
**and thou hast hearkened to the voice of Jehovah thy God, and done His commands, and His statutes, which I am commanding thee to-day.`**
- 11 Und Mose gebot dem Volk desselben Tages und sprach:**  
**Moses charged the people the same day, saying,**  
**And Moses commandeth the people on that day, saying,**
- 12 Diese sollen stehen auf dem Berge Garizim, zu segnen das Volk, wenn ihr über den Jordan gegangen seid; Simeon, Levi, Juda, Isaschar, Joseph und Benjamin.**  
**These shall stand on Mount Gerizim to bless the people, when you are passed over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin.**  
**`These do stand, to bless the people, on mount Gerizzim, in your passing over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin.**

- 13 Und diese sollen stehen auf dem Berge Ebal, zu fluchen Ruben, Gad, Asser, Sebulon, Dan und Naphthali.**

**These shall stand on Mount Ebal for the curse: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.**

**And these do stand, for the reviling, on mount Ebal: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.**

- 14 Und die Leviten sollen anheben und sagen zu jedermann von Israel mit lauter Stimme:**

**The Levites shall answer, and tell all the men of Israel with a loud voice,**

**`And the Levites have answered and said unto every man of Israel -- a loud voice:**

- 15 Verflucht sei, wer einen Götzen oder ein gegossenes Bild macht, einen Greuel des HERRN, ein Werk von den Händen der Werkmeister, und stellt es verborgen auf! Und alles Volk soll antworten und sagen: Amen.**

**Cursed be the man who makes an engraved or molten image, an abomination to Yahweh, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and sets it up in secret. All the people shall answer and say, Amen.**

**`Cursed [is] the man who maketh a graven and molten image, the abomination of Jehovah, work of the hands of an artificer, and hath put [it] in a secret place, -- and all the people have answered and said, Amen.**

- 16 Verflucht sei, wer seinen Vater oder seine Mutter unehrt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**

**Cursed be he who sets light by his father or his mother. All the people shall say, Amen.**

**`Cursed [is] He who is making light of his father and his mother, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**



- 17 Verflucht sei wer seines Nächsten Grenze verengert! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who removes his neighbor`s landmark. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is removing his neighbour`s border, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 18 Verflucht sei, wer einen Blinden irren macht auf dem Wege! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who makes the blind to wander out of the way. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is causing the blind to err in the way, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 19 Verflucht sei, wer das Recht des Fremdlings, des Waisen und der Witwe beugt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who wrests the justice [due] to the sojourner, fatherless, and widow. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is turning aside the judgment of fatherless, sojourner, and widow, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 20 Verflucht sei, wer bei seines Vaters Weibe liegt, daß er aufdecke die Decke seines Vaters! und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who lies with his father`s wife, because he has uncovered his father`s skirt. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his father`s wife, for he hath uncovered his father`s skirt, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**

- 21 Verflucht sei wer irgend bei einem Vieh liegt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.  
Cursed be he who lies with any manner of animal. All the people shall say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] he who is lying with any beast, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 22 Verflucht sei, wer bei seiner Schwester liegt, die seines Vaters oder seiner Mutter Tochter ist! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.  
Cursed be he who lies with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. All the people shall say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his sister, daughter of his father, or daughter of his mother, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 23 Verflucht sei, wer bei seiner Schwiegermutter liegt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.  
Cursed be he who lies with his mother-in-law. All the people shall say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his mother-in-law, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 24 Verflucht sei, wer seinen Nächsten heimlich erschlägt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.  
Cursed be he who strikes his neighbor in secret. All the people shall say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] he who is smiting his neighbour in secret, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**

- 25 Verflucht sei, wer Geschenke nimmt, daß er unschuldiges Blut vergießt! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who takes a bribe to kill an innocent person. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is taking a bribe to smite a person, innocent blood, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 26 Verflucht sei, wer nicht alle Worte dieses Gesetzes erfüllt, daß er darnach tue! Und alles Volk soll sagen: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who doesn't confirm the words of this law to do them. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who doth not establish the words of this law, to do them, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 1 Und wenn du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, gehorchen wirst, daß du hältst und tust alle seine Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete, so wird dich der HERR, dein Gott, zum höchsten machen über alle Völker auf Erden,**  
**It shall happen, if you shall listen diligently to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all his commandments which I command you this day, who Yahweh your God will set you on high above all the nations of the earth:**  
**`And it hath been, if thou dost hearken diligently to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to observe to do all His commands which I am commanding thee to-day, that Jehovah thy God hath made thee uppermost above all the nations of the earth,**
- 2 und werden über dich kommen alle diese Segen und werden dich treffen, darum daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, bist gehorsam gewesen.**  
**and all these blessings shall come on you, and overtake you, if you shall listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.**  
**and all these blessings have come upon thee, and overtaken thee, because thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God:**

- 3 Gesegnet wirst du sein in der Stadt, gesegnet auf dem Acker.  
Blessed shall you be in the city, and blessed shall you be in the field.  
`Blessed [art] thou in the city, and blessed [art] thou in the field.**
- 4 Gesegnet wird sein die Frucht deines Leibes, die Frucht deines Landes und die Frucht deines Viehs, die Früchte deiner Rinder und die Früchte deiner Schafe.  
Blessed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your ground, and the fruit of your animals, the increase of your cattle, and the young of your flock.  
`Blessed [is] the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock.**
- 5 Gesegnet wird sein dein Korb und dein Backtrog.  
Blessed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.  
`Blessed [is] thy basket and thy kneading-trough.**
- 6 Gesegnet wirst du sein, wenn du eingehst, gesegnet, wenn du ausgehst.  
Blessed shall you be when you come in, and blessed shall you be when you go out.  
`Blessed [art] thou in thy coming in, and blessed [art] thou in thy going out.**
- 7 Und der HERR wird deine Feinde, die sich wider dich auflehnen, vor dir schlagen; durch einen Weg sollen sie ausziehen wider dich, und durch sieben Wege vor dir fliehen.  
Yahweh will cause your enemies who rise up against you to be struck before you: they shall come out against you one way, and shall flee before you seven ways.  
`Jehovah giveth thine enemies, who are rising up against thee -- smitten before thy face; in one way they come out unto thee, and in seven ways they flee before thee.**

- 8 Der HERR wird gebieten dem Segen, daß er mit dir sei in deinem Keller und in allem, was du vornimmst, und wird dich segnen in dem Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat.**

**Yahweh will command the blessing on you in your barns, and in all that you put your hand to; and he will bless you in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**

**Yehovah commandeth with thee the blessing in thy storehouses, and in every putting forth of thy hand, and hath blessed thee in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.**

- 9 Der HERR wird dich ihm zum heiligen Volk aufrichten, wie er dir geschworen hat, darum daß du die Gebote des HERRN, deines Gottes, hältst und wandelst in seinen Wegen,**

**Yahweh will establish you for a holy people to himself, as he has sworn to you; if you shall keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, and walk in his ways.**

**Yehovah doth establish thee to Himself for a holy people, as He hath sworn to thee, when thou keepest the commands of Jehovah thy God, and hast walked in His ways;**

- 10 daß alle Völker auf Erden werden sehen, daß du nach dem Namen des HERRN genannt bist, und werden sich vor dir fürchten.**

**All the peoples of the earth shall see that you are called by the name of Yahweh; and they shall be afraid of you.**

**and all the peoples of the land have seen that the name of Jehovah is called upon thee, and they have been afraid of thee.**

**11 Und der HERR wird machen, daß du Überfluß an Gütern haben wirst, an der Frucht deines Leibes, an der Frucht deines Viehs, an der Frucht deines Ackers, in dem Lande, das der HERR deinen Vätern geschworen hat dir zu geben.**

**Yahweh will make you plenteous for good, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your ground, in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give you.**

**And Jehovah hath made thee abundant in good, in the fruit of the womb, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee.**

**12 Und der HERR wird dir seinen guten Schatz auftun, den Himmel, daß er deinem Land Regen gebe zu seiner Zeit und daß er segne alle Werke deiner Hände. Und du wirst vielen Völkern leihen; du aber wirst von niemand borgen.**

**Yahweh will open to you his good treasure in the sky, to give the rain of your land in its season, and to bless all the work of your hand: and you shall lend to many nations, and you shall not borrow.**

**Jehovah doth open to thee his good treasure -- the heavens -- to give the rain of thy land in its season, and to bless all the work of thy hand, and thou hast lent to many nations, and thou -- thou dost not borrow.**

**13 Und der HERR wird dich zum Haupt machen und nicht zum Schwanz, und du wirst oben schweben und nicht unten liegen, darum daß du gehorsam bist den Geboten des HERRN, deines Gottes, die ich dir heute gebiete zu halten und zu tun,**

**Yahweh will make you the head, and not the tail; and you shall be above only, and you shall not be beneath; if you shall listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, which I command you this day, to observe and to do [them],**

**And Jehovah hath given thee for head, and not for tail; and thou hast been only above, and art not beneath, for thou dost hearken unto the commands of Jehovah thy God, which I am commanding thee to-day, to keep and to do,**

- 14 und nicht weichst von irgend einem Wort, das ich euch heute gebiete, weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken, damit du andern Göttern nachwandelst, ihnen zu dienen.  
and shall not turn aside from any of the words which I command you this day, to the right hand, or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them.  
and thou dost not turn aside from all the words which I am commanding you to-day -- right or left -- to go after other gods, to serve them.**
- 15 Wenn du aber nicht gehorchen wirst der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, daß du hältst und tust alle seine Gebote und Rechte, die ich dir heute gebiete, so werden alle Flüche über dich kommen und dich treffen.  
But it shall come to pass, if you will not listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command you this day, that all these curses shall come on you, and overtake you.  
`And it hath been, if thou dost not hearken unto the voice of Jehovah thy God to observe to do all His commands, and His statutes, which I am commanding thee to-day, that all these revilings have come upon thee, and overtaken thee:**
- 16 Verflucht wirst du sein in der Stadt, verflucht auf dem Acker.  
Cursed shall you be in the city, and cursed shall you be in the field.  
`Cursed [art] thou in the city, and cursed [art] thou in the field.**
- 17 Verflucht wird sein dein Korb und dein Backtrog.  
Cursed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.  
`Cursed [is] thy basket and thy kneading-trough.**

**18 Verflucht wird sein die Frucht deines Leibes, die Frucht deines Landes, die Frucht deiner Rinder und die Frucht deiner Schafe.**

**Cursed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your ground, the increase of your cattle, and the young of your flock.**

**`Cursed [is] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock.**

**19 Verflucht wirst du sein, wenn du eingehst, verflucht, wenn du ausgehst.**

**Cursed shall you be when you come in, and cursed shall you be when you go out.**

**`Cursed [art] thou in thy coming in, and cursed [art] thou in thy going out.**

**20 Der HERR wird unter dich senden Unfall, Unruhe und Unglück in allem, was du vor die Hand nimmst, was du tust, bis du vertilgt werdest und bald untergehst um deines bösen Wesens willen, darum daß du mich verlassen hast.**

**Yahweh will send on you cursing, confusion, and rebuke, in all that you put your hand to do, until you be destroyed, and until you perish quickly; because of the evil of your doings, whereby you have forsaken me.**

**`Jehovah doth send on thee the curse, the trouble, and the rebuke, in every putting forth of thy hand which thou dost, till thou art destroyed, and till thou perish hastily, because of the evil of thy doings [by] which thou hast forsaken Me.**

**21 Der HERR wird dir die Pestilenz anhängen, bis daß er dich vertilge in dem Lande, dahin du kommst, es einzunehmen.**

**Yahweh will make the pestilence cleave to you, until he have consumed you from off the land, where you go in to possess it.**

**`Jehovah doth cause to cleave to thee the pestilence, till He consume thee from off the ground whither thou art going in to possess it.**



**22 Der HERR wird dich schlagen mit Darre, Fieber, Hitze, Brand, Dürre, giftiger Luft und Gelbsucht und wird dich verfolgen, bis er dich umbringe.**

**Yahweh will strike you with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with fiery heat, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue you until you perish.**

**‘Jehovah doth smite thee with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with extreme burning, and with sword, and with blasting, and with mildew, and they have pursued thee till thou perish**

**23 Dein Himmel, der über deinem Haupt ist, wird ehern sein und die Erde unter dir eisern.**

**Your sky that is over your head shall be brass, and the earth that is under you shall be iron.**

**‘And thy heavens which [are] over thy head have been brass, and the earth which [is] under thee iron;**

**24 Der HERR wird deinem Lande Staub und Asche für Regen geben vom Himmel auf dich, bis du vertilgt werdest.**

**Yahweh will make the rain of your land powder and dust: from the sky shall it come down on you, until you are destroyed.**

**Jehovah giveth the rain of thy land -- dust and ashes; from the heavens it cometh down on thee till thou art destroyed.**

- 25 Der HERR wird dich vor deinen Feinden schlagen; durch einen Weg wirst du zu ihnen ausziehen, und durch sieben Wege wirst du vor ihnen fliehen und wirst zerstreut werden unter alle Reiche auf Erden.**

**Yahweh will cause you to be struck before your enemies; you shall go out one way against them, and shall flee seven ways before them: and you shall be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth.**

**Ḳehovah giveth thee smitten before thine enemies; in one way thou goest out unto them, and in seven ways dost flee before them, and thou hast been for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth;**

- 26 Dein Leichnam wird eine Speise sein allen Vögeln des Himmels und allen Tieren auf Erden, und niemand wird sein, der sie scheucht.**

**Your dead body shall be food to all birds of the sky, and to the animals of the earth; and there shall be none to frighten them away.**

**and thy carcass hath been for food to every fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth, and there is none causing trembling.**

- 27 Der HERR wird dich schlagen mit Drüsen Ägyptens, mit Feigwarzen, mit Grind und Krätze, daß du nicht kannst heil werden.**

**Yahweh will strike you with the boil of Egypt, and with the tumors, and with the scurvy, and with the itch, whereof you can not be healed.**

**Ḳehovah doth smite thee with the ulcer of Egypt, and with emerods, and with scurvy, and with itch, of which thou art not able to be healed.**

- 28 Der HERR wird dich schlagen mit Wahnsinn, Blindheit und Rasen des Herzens; Yahweh will strike you with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;**

**Ḳehovah doth smite thee with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;**

- 29 und wirst tappen am Mittag, wie ein Blinder tappt im Dunkeln; und wirst auf deinem Wege kein Glück haben; und wirst Gewalt und Unrecht leiden müssen dein Leben lang, und niemand wird dir helfen.**
- and you shall grope at noonday, as the blind gropes in darkness, and you shall not prosper in your ways: and you shall be only oppressed and robbed always, and there shall be none to save you.**
- and thou hast been groping at noon, as the blind gropeth in darkness; and thou dost not cause thy ways to prosper; and thou hast been only oppressed and plundered all the days, and there is no saviour.**
- 30 Ein Weib wirst du dir vertrauen lassen; aber ein anderer wird bei ihr schlafen. Ein Haus wirst du bauen; aber du wirst nicht darin wohnen. Einen Weinberg wirst du pflanzen; aber du wirst seine Früchte nicht genießen.**
- You shall betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: you shall build a house, and you shall not dwell therein: you shall plant a vineyard, and shall not use the fruit of it.**
- ṘA woman thou dost betroth, and another man doth lie with her; a house thou dost build, and dost not dwell in it; a vineyard thou dost plant, and dost not make it common;**
- 31 Dein Ochse wird vor deinen Augen geschlachtet werden; aber du wirst nicht davon essen. Dein Esel wird vor deinem Angesicht mit Gewalt genommen und dir nicht wiedergegeben werden. Dein Schaf wird deinen Feinden gegeben werden, und niemand wird dir helfen.**
- Your ox shall be slain before your eyes, and you shall not eat of it: your donkey shall be violently taken away from before your face, and shall not be restored to you: your sheep shall be given to your enemies, and you shall have none to save you.**
- thine ox [is] slaughtered before thine eyes, and thou dost not eat of it; thine ass [is] taken violently away from before thee, and it is not given back to thee; thy sheep [are] given to thine enemies, and there is no saviour for thee.**

- 32 Deine Söhne und Töchter werden einem andern Volk gegeben werden, daß deine Augen zusehen und verschmachten über ihnen täglich; und wird keine Stärke in deinen Händen sein.**  
**Your sons and your daughters shall be given to another people; and your eyes shall look, and fail with longing for them all the day; and there shall be nothing in the power of your hand.**  
**`Thy sons and thy daughters [are] given to another people, and thine eyes are looking and consuming for them all the day, and thy hand is not to God!**
- 33 Die Früchte deines Landes und alle deine Arbeit wird ein Volk verzehren, das du nicht kennst, und wirst Unrecht leiden und zerstoßen werden dein Leben lang**  
**The fruit of your ground, and all your labors, shall a nation which you don't know eat up; and you shall be only oppressed and crushed always;**  
**The fruit of thy ground, and all thy labour, eat up doth a people whom thou hast not known; and thou hast been only oppressed and bruised all the days;**
- 34 und wirst unsinnig werden vor dem, das deine Augen sehen müssen.**  
**so that you shall be mad for the sight of your eyes which you shall see.**  
**and thou hast been mad, because of the sight of thine eyes which thou dost see.**
- 35 Der HERR wird dich schlagen mit bösen Drüsen an den Knieen und Waden, daß du nicht kannst geheilt werden, von den Fußsohlen an bis auf den Scheitel.**  
**Yahweh will strike you in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore boil, whereof you can not be healed, from the sole of your foot to the crown of your head.**  
**`Jehovah doth smite thee with an evil ulcer, on the knees, and on the legs (of which thou art not able to be healed), from the sole of thy foot even unto thy crown.**

- 36 Der HERR wird dich und deinen König, den du über dich gesetzt hast, treiben unter ein Volk, das du nicht kennst noch deine Väter; und wirst daselbst dienen andern Göttern: Holz und Steinen.**

**Yahweh will bring you, and your king whom you shall set over you, to a nation that you have not known, you nor your fathers; and there shall you serve other gods, wood and stone.**

**Ṿehovah doth cause thee to go, and thy king whom thou raisest up over thee, unto a nation which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers, and thou hast served there other gods, wood and stone;**

- 37 Und wirst ein Scheusal und ein Sprichwort und Spott sein unter allen Völkern, dahin dich der HERR getrieben hat.**

**You shall become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all the peoples where Yahweh shall lead you away.**

**and thou hast been for an astonishment, for a simile, and for a byword among all the peoples whither Jehovah doth lead thee.**

- 38 Du wirst viel Samen ausführen auf das Feld, und wenig einsammeln; denn die Heuschrecken werden's abfressen.**

**You shall carry much seed out into the field, and shall gather little in; for the locust shall consume it.**

**Ṿuch seed thou dost take out into the field, and little thou dost gather in, for the locust doth consume it;**

- 39 Weinberge wirst du pflanzen und bauen, aber keinen Wein trinken noch lesen; denn die Würmer werden's verzehren.**

**You shall plant vineyards and dress them, but you shall neither drink of the wine, nor gather [the grapes]; for the worm shall eat them.**

**vineyards thou dost plant, and hast laboured, and wine thou dost not drink nor gather, for the worm doth consume it;**

**40 Ölbäume wirst du haben in allen deinen Grenzen; aber du wirst dich nicht salben mit Öl, denn dein Ölbaum wird ausgerissen werden.**

**You shall have olive-trees throughout all your borders, but you shall not anoint yourself with the oil; for your olive shall cast [its fruit].**

**olives are to thee in all thy border, and oil thou dost not pour out, for thine olive doth fall off.**

**41 Söhne und Töchter wirst du zeugen, und doch nicht haben; denn sie werden gefangen**

**weggeführt werden.**

**You shall father sons and daughters, but they shall not be yours; for they shall go into captivity.**

**Sons and daughters thou dost beget, and they are not with thee, for they go into captivity;**

**42 Alle deine Bäume und Früchte deines Landes wird das Ungeziefer fressen.**

**All your trees and the fruit of your ground shall the locust possess.**

**all thy trees and the fruit of thy ground doth the locust possess;**

**43 Der Fremdling, der bei dir ist, wird über dich steigen und immer oben schweben; du aber wirst heruntersteigen und immer unterliegen.**

**The sojourner who is in the midst of you shall mount up above you higher and higher; and you shall come down lower and lower.**

**the sojourner who [is] in thy midst goeth up above thee very high, and thou goest down very low;**

- 44 Er wird dir leihen, du aber wirst ihm nicht leihen; er wird das Haupt sein, und du wirst der Schwanz sein.**  
**He shall lend to you, and you shall not lend to him: he shall be the head, and you shall be the tail.**  
**he doth lend [to] thee, and thou dost not lend [to] him; he is for head, and thou art for tail.**
- 45 Und alle diese Flüche werden über dich kommen und dich verfolgen und treffen, bis du vertilgt werdest, darum daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, nicht gehorcht hast, daß du seine Gebote und Rechte hieltest, die er dir geboten hat.**  
**All these curses shall come on you, and shall pursue you, and overtake you, until you be destroyed; because you didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded you:**  
**`And come upon thee have all these curses, and they have pursued thee, and overtaken thee, till thou art destroyed, because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep His commands, and His statutes, which he hath commanded thee;**
- 46 Darum werden Zeichen und Wunder an dir sein und an deinem Samen ewiglich, and they shall be on you for a sign and for a wonder, and on your seed forever.**  
**and they have been on thee for a sign and for a wonder, also on thy seed -- to the age.**
- 47 daß du dem HERRN, deinem Gott, nicht gedient hast mit Freude und Lust deines Herzens, da du allerlei genug hattest,**  
**Because you didn't serve Yahweh your God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, by reason of the abundance of all things;**  
**`Because that thou hast not served Jehovah thy God with joy, and with gladness of heart, because of the abundance of all things --**

- 48 Und du wirst deinem Feinde, den dir der HERR zuschicken wird, dienen in Hunger und Durst, in Blöße und allerlei Mangel; und er wird ein eisernes Joch auf deinen Hals legen, bis daß er dich vertilge.**
- therefore shall you serve your enemies whom Yahweh shall send against you, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron on your neck, until he have destroyed you.**
- thou hast served thine enemies, whom Jehovah sendeth against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in lack of all things; and he hath put a yoke of iron on thy neck, till He hath destroyed thee.**
- 49 Der HERR wird ein Volk über dich schicken von ferne, von der Welt Ende, wie ein Adler fliegt, des Sprache du nicht verstehst,**
- Yahweh will bring a nation against you from far, from the end of the earth, as the eagle flies; a nation whose language you shall not understand;**
- ‘Jehovah doth lift up against thee a nation, from afar, from the end of the earth, as the eagle it flieth; a nation whose tongue thou hast not heard,**
- 50 ein freches Volk, das nicht ansieht die Person des Alten noch schont der Jünglinge.**
- a nation of fierce facial expressions, that shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favor to the young,**
- a nation -- fierce of countenance -- which accepteth not the face of the aged, and the young doth not favour;**



**51 Es wird verzehren die Frucht deines Viehs und die Frucht deines Landes, bis du vertilgt werdest; und wird dir nichts übriglassen an Korn, Most, Öl, an Früchten der Rinder und Schafe, bis daß dich's umbringe;**

**and shall eat the fruit of your cattle, and the fruit of your ground, until you be destroyed; that also shall not leave you grain, new wine, or oil, the increase of your cattle, or the young of your flock, until they have caused you to perish.**

**and it hath eaten the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy ground, till thou art destroyed; which leaveth not to thee corn, new wine, and oil, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock, till it hath destroyed thee.**

**52 und wird dich ängsten in allen deinen Toren, bis daß es niederwerfe deine hohen und**

**festen Mauern, darauf du dich verläßt, in allem deinem Lande; und wirst geängstet werden in allen deinen Toren, in deinem ganzen Lande, das dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat.**

**They shall besiege you in all your gates, until your high and fortified walls come down, in which you trusted, throughout all your land; and they shall besiege you in all your gates throughout all your land, which Yahweh your God has given you.**

**And it hath laid siege to thee in all thy gates, till thy walls come down, the high and the fenced ones in which thou art trusting, in all thy land; yea, it hath laid siege to thee in all thy gates, in all thy land, which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee;**

**53 Du wirst die Frucht deines Leibes essen, das Fleisch deiner Söhne und Töchter, die dir der HERR, dein Gott, gegeben hat, in der Angst und Not, womit dich dein Feind bedrängen wird,**

**You shall eat the fruit of your own body, the flesh of your sons and of your daughters, whom Yahweh your God has given you, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemies shall distress you.**

**and thou hast eaten the fruit of thy body, flesh of thy sons and thy daughters (whom Jehovah thy God hath given to thee), in the siege, and in the straitness with which thine enemies do straiten thee.**

**54 daß ein Mann, der zuvor sehr zärtlich und in Üppigkeit gelebt hat unter euch, wird seinem Bruder und dem Weibe in seinen Armen und dem Sohne, der noch übrig ist von seinen Söhnen, nicht gönnen,**

**The man who is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children whom he has remaining;**

**`The man who is tender in thee, and who [is] very delicate -- his eye is evil against his brother, and against the wife of his bosom, and against the remnant of his sons whom he leaveth,**

**55 zu geben jemand unter ihnen von dem Fleisch seiner Söhne, das er ißt, sintemal ihm nichts übrig ist von allem Gut in der Angst und Not, womit dich dein Feind bedrängen wird in allen deinen Toren.**

**so that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat, because he has nothing left him, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in all your gates.**

**against giving to one of them of the flesh of his sons whom he eateth, because he hath nothing left to him, in the siege, and in the straitness with which thine enemy doth straiten thee in all thy gates.**

**56 Ein Weib unter euch, das zuvor zärtlich und in Üppigkeit gelebt hat, daß sie nicht versucht hat, ihre Fußsohle auf die Erde zu setzen, vor Zärtlichkeit und Wohlleben, die wird ihrem Manne in ihren Armen und ihrem Sohne und ihrer Tochter nicht gönnen**

**The tender and delicate woman among you, who would not adventure to set the sole of her foot on the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,**

**`The tender woman in thee, and the delicate, who hath not tried the sole of her foot to place on the ground because of delicateness and because of tenderness -- her eye is evil against the husband of her bosom, and against her son, and against her daughter,**

- 57 die Nachgeburt, die zwischen ihren eigenen Beinen ist ausgegangen, dazu ihre Söhne, die sie geboren hat; denn sie werden vor Mangel an allem heimlich essen in der Angst und Not, womit dich dein Feind bedrängen wird in deinen Toren.**  
**and toward her young one who comes out from between her feet, and toward her children whom she shall bear; for she shall eat them for want of all things secretly, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in your gates.**  
**and against her seed which cometh out from between her feet, even against her sons whom she doth bear, for she doth eat them for the lacking of all things in secret, in the siege and in the straitness with which thine enemy doth straiten thee within thy gates.**
- 58 Wo du nicht wirst halten, daß du tust alle Worte dieses Gesetzes, die in diesem Buch geschrieben sind, daß du fürchtest diesen herrlichen und schrecklichen Namen, den HERRN, deinen Gott,**  
**If you will not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you may fear this glorious and fearful name, YAHWEH YOUR GOD;**  
**`If thou dost not observe to do all the words of this law which are written in this book, to fear this honoured and fearful name -- Jehovah thy God --**
- 59 so wird der HERR erschrecklich mit dir umgehen, mit Plagen auf dich und deinen Samen, mit großen und langwierigen Plagen, mit bösen und langwierigen Krankheiten,**  
**then Yahweh will make your plagues wonderful, and the plagues of your seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.**  
**then hath Jehovah made wonderful thy strokes, and the strokes of thy seed -- great strokes, and stedfast, and evil sicknesses, and stedfast.**

**60 und wird dir zuwenden alle Seuchen Ägyptens, davor du dich fürchtest, und sie werden dir anhangen;**

**He will bring on you again all the diseases of Egypt, which you were afraid of; and they shall cleave to you.**

**And He hath brought back on thee all the diseases of Egypt, of the presence of which thou hast been afraid, and they have cleaved to thee;**

**61 dazu alle Krankheiten und alle Plagen, die nicht geschrieben sind in dem Buch dieses Gesetzes, wird der HERR über dich kommen lassen, bis du vertilgt werdest.**

**Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not written in the book of this law, them will Yahweh bring on you, until you be destroyed.**

**also every sickness and every stroke which is not written in the book of this law; Jehovah doth cause them to go up upon thee till thou art destroyed,**

**62 Und wird euer ein geringer Haufe übrigbleiben, die ihr zuvor gewesen seid wie Sterne am Himmel nach der Menge, darum daß du nicht gehorcht hast der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes.**

**You shall be left few in number, whereas you were as the stars of the sky for multitude; because you didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.**

**and ye have been left with few men, instead of which ye have been as stars of the heavens for multitude, because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah**

**thy**

**God.**

- 63 Und wie sich der HERR über euch zuvor freute, daß er euch Gutes täte und mehrte euch, also wird er sich über euch freuen, daß er euch umbringe und vertilge; und werdet verstört werden von dem Lande, in das du jetzt einziehst, es einzunehmen.**  
**It shall happen that as Yahweh rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so Yahweh will rejoice over you to cause you to perish, and to destroy you; and you shall be plucked from off the land where you go in to possess it.**  
**And it hath been, as Jehovah hath rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so doth Jehovah rejoice over you to destroy you, and to lay you waste; and ye have been pulled away from off the ground whither thou art going in to possess it;**
- 64 Denn der HERR wird dich zerstreuen unter alle Völker von einem Ende der Welt bis ans andere; und wirst daselbst andern Göttern dienen, die du nicht kennst noch deine Väter: Holz und Steinen.**  
**Yahweh will scatter you among all peoples, from the one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth; and there you shall serve other gods, which you have not known, you nor your fathers, even wood and stone.**  
**and Jehovah hath scattered thee among all the peoples, from the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth; and thou hast served there other gods which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers -- wood and stone.**
- 65 Dazu wirst du unter denselben Völkern kein bleibend Wesen haben, und deine Fußsohlen werden keine Ruhe haben. Denn der HERR wird dir daselbst ein bebendes Herz geben und verschmachtetete Augen und eine verdorrte Seele,**  
**Among these nations shall you find no ease, and there shall be no rest for the sole of your foot: but Yahweh will give you there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and pining of soul;**  
**And among those nations thou dost not rest, yea, there is no resting-place for the sole of thy foot, and Jehovah hath given to thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and grief of soul;**

- 66** daß dein Leben wird vor dir schweben. Nacht und Tag wirst du dich fürchten und deines Lebens nicht sicher sein.  
and your life shall hang in doubt before you; and you shall fear night and day, and shall have no assurance of your life.  
and thy life hath been hanging in suspense before thee, and thou hast been afraid by night and by day, and dost not believe in thy life;
- 67** Des Morgens wirst du sagen: Ach, daß es Abend wäre! des Abends wirst du sagen: Ach, das es Morgen wäre! vor Furcht deines Herzens, die dich schrecken wird, und vor dem, was du mit deinen Augen sehen wirst.  
In the morning you shall say, Would it were even! and at even you shall say, Would it were morning! for the fear of your heart which you shall fear, and for the sight of your eyes which you shall see.  
in the morning thou sayest, O that it were evening! and in the evening thou sayest, O that it were morning! from the fear of thy heart, with which thou art afraid, and from the sight of thine eyes which thou seest.
- 68** Und der HERR wird dich mit Schiffen wieder nach Ägypten führen, den Weg, davon ich gesagt habe: Du sollst ihn nicht mehr sehen. Und ihr werdet daselbst euren Feinden zu Knechten und Mägden verkauft werden, und wird kein Käufer dasein.  
Yahweh will bring you into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I said to you, You shall see it no more again: and there you shall sell yourselves to your enemies for bondservants and for bondmaids, and no man shall buy you.  
`And Jehovah hath brought thee back to Egypt with ships, by a way of which I said to thee, Thou dost not add any more to see it, and ye have sold yourselves there to thine enemies, for men-servants and for maid-servants, and there is no buyer.`

- 1 Dies sind die Worte des Bundes, den der HERR dem Mose geboten hat zu machen mit den Kindern Israel in der Moabiter Lande, zum andernmal, nachdem er denselben mit ihnen gemacht hatte am Horeb.**  
**These are the words of the covenant which Yahweh commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, besides the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.**  
**These [are] the words of the covenant which Jehovah hath commanded Moses to make with the sons of Israel in the land of Moab, apart from the covenant which He made with them in Horeb.**
- 2 Und Mose rief das ganze Israel und sprach zu ihnen; Ihr habt gesehen alles, was der HERR getan hat in Ägypten vor euren Augen dem Pharao mit allen seinen Knechten und seinem ganzen Lande,**  
**Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, You have seen all that Yahweh did before your eyes in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;**  
**And Moses calleth unto all Israel, and saith unto them, `Ye -- ye have seen all that which Jehovah hath done before your eyes in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;**
- 3 die großen Versuchungen, die deine Augen gesehen haben, daß es große Zeichen und Wunder waren.**  
**the great trials which your eyes saw, the signs, and those great wonders:**  
**the great trials which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those great wonders;**

- 4 Und der HERR hat euch bis auf diesen heutigen Tag noch nicht gegeben ein Herz, das verständig wäre, Augen, die da sähen, und Ohren, die da hörten.**  
**but Yahweh has not given you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day.**  
**and Jehovah hath not given to you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, till this day,**
- 5 Er hat euch vierzig Jahre in der Wüste lassen wandeln: eure Kleider sind an euch nicht veraltet, und dein Schuh ist nicht veraltet an deinen Füßen;**  
**I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes have not grown old on you, and your shoe has not grown old on your foot.**  
**and I cause you to go forty years in a wilderness; your garments have not been consumed from off you, and thy shoe hath not worn away from off thy foot;**
- 6 ihr habt kein Brot gegessen und keinen Wein getrunken noch starkes Getränk, auf daß du wissest, daß ich der HERR, euer Gott, bin.**  
**You have not eaten bread, neither have you drunk wine or strong drink; that you may know that I am Yahweh your God.**  
**bread ye have not eaten, and wine and strong drink ye have not drunk, so that ye know that I [am] Jehovah your God.**
- 7 Und da ihr kamt an diesen Ort, zog aus der König Sihon zu Hesbon und der König Og von Basan uns entgegen, mit uns zu streiten; und wir haben sie geschlagen**  
**When you came to this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us to battle, and we struck them:**  
**And ye come in unto this place, and Sihon king of Heshbon -- also Og king of Bashan -- doth come out to meet us, to battle, and we smite them,**



- 8** und ihr Land eingenommen und zum Erbteil gegeben den Rubenitern und Gaditern und dem halben Stamm der Manassiter.  
and we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of the Manassites.  
and take their land, and give it for an inheritance to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh;
- 9** So haltet nun die Worte dieses Bundes und tut darnach, auf daß ihr weise handeln möget in allem eurem Tun.  
Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that you may prosper in all that you do.  
and ye have kept the words of this covenant, and done them, so that ye cause all that ye do to prosper.
- 10** Ihr stehet heute alle vor dem HERRN, eurem Gott, die Obersten eurer Stämme, eure Ältesten, eure Amtleute, ein jeder Mann in Israel,  
You stand this day all of you before Yahweh your God; your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your officers, even all the men of Israel,  
`Ye are standing to-day, all of you, before Jehovah your God -- your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your authorities -- every man of Israel;
- 11** eure Kinder, eure Weiber, dein Fremdling, der in deinem Lager ist (beide, dein Holzhauer und dein Wasserschöpfer),  
your little ones, your wives, and your sojourner who is in the midst of your camps, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water;  
your infants, your wives, and thy sojourner who [is] in the midst of thy camps, from the hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water --

- 12** daß du tretest in den Bund des HERRN, deines Gottes, und in den Eid, den der HERR, dein Gott, heute mit dir macht,  
that you may enter into the covenant of Yahweh your God, and into his oath, which Yahweh your God makes with you this day;  
for thy passing over into the covenant of Jehovah thy God, and into His oath which Jehovah thy God is making with thee to-day;
- 13** auf daß er dich heute ihm zum Volk aufrichte und er dein Gott sei, wie er dir verheißten hat und wie er deinen Vätern Abraham, Isaak und Jakob geschworen hat.  
that he may establish you this day to himself for a people, and that he may be to you a God, as he spoke to you, and as he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.  
in order to establish thee to-day to Him for a people, and He Himself is thy God, as He hath spoken to thee, and as He hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
- 14** denn ich mache diesen Bund und diesen Eid nicht mit euch allein,  
Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath,  
`And not with you alone am I making this covenant and this oath;
- 15** sondern sowohl mit euch, die ihr heute hier seid und mit uns stehet vor dem HERRN, unserm Gott, als auch mit denen, die heute nicht mit uns sind.  
but with him who stands here with us this day before Yahweh our God, and also with him who is not here with us this day  
but with him who is here with us, standing to-day before Jehovah our God, and with him who is not here with us to-day,

- 16** Denn ihr wißt, wie wir in Ägyptenland gewohnt haben und mitten durch die Heiden gezogen sind, durch welche ihr zoget,  
(for you know how we lived in the land of Egypt, and how we came through the midst of the nations through which you passed;  
for ye have known how ye dwelt in the land of Egypt, and how we passed by through the midst of the nations which ye have passed by;
- 17** und saht ihre Greuel und ihre Götzen, Holz und Stein, Silber und Gold, die bei ihnen waren.  
and you have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were among them);  
and ye see their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [are] with them,
- 18** Daß nicht vielleicht ein Mann oder ein Weib oder ein Geschlecht oder ein Stamm unter euch sei, des Herz heute sich von dem HERRN, unserm Gott, gewandt habe, daß er hingehe und diene den Göttern dieser Völker und werde vielleicht eine Wurzel unter euch, die da Galle und Wermut trage,  
lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turns away this day from Yahweh our God, to go to serve the gods of those nations;  
lest there should be among you a root that bears gall and wormwood;  
lest there be among you a man or woman, or family or tribe, whose heart is turning to-day from Jehovah our God, to go to serve the gods of those nations, lest there be in you a root fruitful of gall and wormwood:

**19 und ob er schon höre die Worte dieses Fluches, dennoch sich segne in seinem Herzen und spreche: Es geht mir wohl, dieweil ich wandle, wie es mein Herz dünkt, auf daß die Trunkenen mit den Durstigen dahinfahren!**

**and it happen, when he hears the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart, to destroy the moist with the dry.**

**And it hath been, in his hearing the words of this oath, and he hath blessed himself in his heart, saying, I have peace, though in the stubbornness of my heart I go on, in order to end the fulness with the thirst.**

**20 Da wird der HERR dem nicht gnädig sein; sondern dann wird sein Zorn und Eifer rauchen über solchen Mann und werden sich auf ihn legen alle Flüche, die in diesem Buch geschrieben sind; und der HERR wird seinen Namen austilgen unter dem Himmel**

**Yahweh will not pardon him, but then the anger of Yahweh and his jealousy will smoke against that man, and all the curse that is written in this book shall lie on him, and Yahweh will blot out his name from under the sky.**

**Jehovah is not willing to be propitious to him, for then doth the anger of Jehovah smoke, also His zeal, against that man, and lain down on him hath all the oath which is written in this book, and Jehovah hath blotted out his name from under the heavens,**

**21 und wird ihn absondern zum Unglück aus allen Stämmen Israels, laut aller Flüche des Bundes, der in dem Buch dieses Gesetzes geschrieben ist.**

**Yahweh will set him apart to evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that is written in this book of the law.**

**and Jehovah hath separated him for evil, out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the oaths of the covenant which is written in this book of the law.**

- 22 So werden dann sagen die Nachkommen eurer Kinder, die nach euch aufkommen werden, und die Fremden, die aus fernen Landen kommen, wenn sie die Plagen dieses Landes sehen und die Krankheiten, womit sie der HERR beladen hat**  
**The generation to come, your children who shall rise up after you, and the foreigner who shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses with which Yahweh has made it sick;**  
**And the latter generation of your sons who rise after you, and the stranger who cometh in from a land afar off, have said when they have seen the strokes of that land, and its sicknesses which Jehovah hath sent into it, --**
- 23 (daß er all ihr Land mit Schwefel und Salz verbrannt hat, daß es nicht besät werden kann noch etwas wächst noch Kraut darin aufgeht, gleich wie Sodom und Gomorra, Adama und Zeboim umgekehrt sind, die der HERR in seinem Zorn und Grimm umgekehrt hat),**  
**[and that] the whole land of it is sulfur, and salt, [and] a burning, [that] it is not sown, nor bears, nor any grass grows therein, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboiim, which Yahweh overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:**  
**([with] brimstone and salt is the whole land burnt, it is not sown, nor doth it shoot up, nor doth there go up on it any herb, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboim, which Jehovah overturned in His anger, and in His fury,) --**
- 24 so werden alle Völker sagen: Warum hat der HERR diesem Lande also getan? Was ist das für ein so großer und grimmiger Zorn?**  
**even all the nations shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land? what means the heat of this great anger?**  
**yea, all the nations have said, Wherefore hath Jehovah done thus to this land? what the heat of this great anger?**

- 25 So wird man sagen: Darum daß sie den Bund des HERRN, des Gottes ihrer Väter, verlassen haben, den er mit ihnen machte, da er sie aus Ägyptenland führte,  
Then men shall say, Because they forsook the covenant of Yahweh, the God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt,  
`And they have said, Because that they have forsaken the covenant of Jehovah, God of their fathers, which He made with them in His bringing them out of the land of Egypt,**
- 26 und sind hingegangen und haben andern Göttern gedient und sie angebetet (solche Götter, die sie nicht kennen und die er ihnen nicht verordnet hat),  
and went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods that they didn't know, and that he had not given to them:  
and they go and serve other gods, and bow themselves to them -- gods which they have not known, and which He hath not apportioned to them;**
- 27 darum ist des HERRN Zorn ergrimmt über dies Land, daß er über sie hat kommen lassen alle Flüche, die in diesem Buch geschrieben stehen;  
therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled against this land, to bring on it all the curse that is written in this book;  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth against that land, to bring in on it all the reviling that is written in this book,**
- 28 und der HERR hat sie aus ihrem Lande gestoßen mit großem Zorn, Grimm und Ungnade und hat sie in ein ander Land geworfen, wie es steht heutigestages.  
and Yahweh rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as at this day.  
and Jehovah doth pluck them from off their ground in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath, and doth cast them unto another land, as [at] this day.**

**29 Das Geheimnis ist des HERRN, unsers Gottes; was aber offenbart ist, das ist unser und unserer Kinder ewiglich, daß wir tun sollen alle Worte dieses Gesetzes.**

**The secret things belong to Yahweh our God; but the things that are revealed belong**

**to us and to our children forever, that we may do all the words of this law.**

**˘The things hidden [are] to Jehovah our God, and the things revealed [are] to us and to our sons -- to the age, to do all the words of this law.**

**1 Wenn nun über dich kommt dies alles, es sei der Segen oder der Fluch, die ich dir vorgelegt habe, und du in dein Herz gehst, wo du unter den Heiden bist, dahin dich der HERR, dein Gott, verstoßen hat,**

**It shall happen, when all these things are come on you, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you, and you shall call them to mind among all the nations, where Yahweh your God has driven you,**

**˘And it hath been, when all these things come upon thee, the blessing and the reviling, which I have set before thee, and thou hast brought [them] back unto thy heart, among all the nations whither Jehovah thy God hath driven thee away,**

**2 und bekehrst dich zu dem HERRN, deinem Gott, daß du seiner Stimme gehorchest, du und deine Kinder, von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele, in allem, was ich dir heute gebiete,**

**and shall return to Yahweh your God, and shall obey his voice according to all that I command you this day, you and your children, with all your heart, and with all your soul;**

**and hast turned back unto Jehovah thy God, and hearkened to His voice, according to all that I am commanding thee to-day, thou and thy sons, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul --**

- 3 so wird der HERR, dein Gott, dein Gefängnis wenden und sich deiner erbarmen und wird dich wieder versammeln aus allen Völkern, dahin dich der HERR, dein Gott, verstreut hat.**

**that then Yahweh your God will turn your captivity, and have compassion on you, and will return and gather you from all the peoples, where Yahweh your God has scattered you.**

**then hath Jehovah thy God turned back [to] thy captivity, and pitied thee, yea, He hath turned back and gathered thee out of all the peoples whither Jehovah thy God hath scattered thee.**

- 4 Wenn du bis an der Himmel Ende verstoßen wärest, so wird dich doch der HERR, dein Gott, von dort sammeln und dich von dort holen**

**If [any of] your outcasts are in the uttermost parts of the heavens, from there will Yahweh your God gather you, and from there will he bring you back:**

**`If thine outcast is in the extremity of the heavens, thence doth Jehovah thy God gather thee, and thence He doth take thee;**

- 5 und wird dich in das Land bringen, das deine Väter besessen haben, und wirst es einnehmen, und er wird dir Gutes tun und dich mehren über deine Väter.**

**and Yahweh your God will bring you into the land which your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it; and he will do you good, and multiply you above your fathers.**

**and Jehovah thy God hath brought thee in unto the land which thy fathers have possessed, and thou hast inherited it, and He hath done thee good, and multiplied thee above thy fathers.**



- 6 Und der HERR, dein Gott, wird dein Herz beschneiden und das Herz deiner Nachkommen, daß du den HERRN, deinen Gott, liebst von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele, auf daß du leben mögest.**

**Yahweh your God will circumcise your heart, and the heart of your seed, to love Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, that you may live.**

**And Jehovah thy God hath circumcised thy heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, for the sake of thy life;**

- 7 Aber diese Flüche wird der HERR, dein Gott, alle auf deine Feinde legen und auf die, so dich hassen und verfolgen;**

**Yahweh your God will put all these curses on your enemies, and on those who hate you, who persecuted you.**

**and Jehovah thy God hath put all this oath on thine enemies, and on those hating thee, who have pursued thee.**

- 8 du aber wirst dich bekehren und der Stimme des HERRN gehorchen, daß du tust alle seine Gebote, die ich dir heute gebiete.**

**You shall return and obey the voice of Yahweh, and do all his commandments which I command you this day.**

**And thou dost turn back, and hast hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and hast done all His commands which I am commanding thee to-day;**

- 9 Und der HERR, dein Gott, wird dir Glück geben in allen Werken deiner Hände, an der Frucht deines Leibes, an der Frucht deines Viehs, an der Frucht deines Landes, daß dir's zugut komme. Denn der HERR wird sich wenden, daß er sich über dich freue, dir zugut, wie er sich über deine Väter gefreut hat,**

**Yahweh your God will make you plenteous in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your ground, for good: for Yahweh will again rejoice over you for good, as he rejoiced over your fathers;**

**and Jehovah thy God hath made thee abundant in every work of thy hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, for good; for Jehovah turneth back to rejoice over thee for good, as He rejoiced over thy fathers,**

- 10 darum daß du der Stimme des HERRN, deines Gottes, gehorchest, zu halten seine Gebote und Rechte, die geschrieben stehen im Buch dieses Gesetzes, so du dich wirst bekehren zu dem HERRN, deinem Gott, von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele.**

**if you shall obey the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law; if you turn to Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul.**

**for thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep His commands, and His statutes, which are written in the book of this law, for thou turnest back unto Jehovah thy God, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul.**

- 11 Denn das Gebot, das ich dir heute gebiete, ist dir nicht verborgen noch zu ferne For this commandment which I command you this day, it is not too hard for you, neither is it far off.**

**`For this command which I am commanding thee to-day, it is not too wonderful for thee, nor [is] it far off.**

**12 noch im Himmel, daß du möchtest sagen: Wer will uns in den Himmel fahren und es uns holen, daß wir's hören und tun?**

**It is not in heaven, that you should say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it to us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?**

**It is not in the heavens, -- saying, Who doth go up for us into the heavens, and doth take it for us, and doth cause us to hear it -- that we may do it.**

**13 Es ist auch nicht jenseit des Meers, daß du möchtest sagen: Wer will uns über das Meer fahren und es uns holen, daß wir's hören und tun?**

**Neither is it beyond the sea, that you should say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it to us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?**

**And it [is] not beyond the sea, -- saying, Who doth pass over for us beyond the sea, and doth take it for us, and doth cause us to hear it -- that we may do it?**

**14 Denn es ist das Wort gar nahe bei dir, in deinem Munde und in deinem Herzen, daß du es tust.**

**But the word is very near to you, in your mouth, and in your heart, that you may do it.**

**For very near unto thee is the word, in thy mouth, and in thy heart -- to do it.**

**15 Siehe ich habe dir heute vorgelegt das Leben und das Gute, den Tod und das Böse, Behold, I have set before you this day life and good, and death and evil;**

**`See, I have set before thee to-day life and good, and death and evil,**

- 16** **der ich dir heute gebiete, daß du den HERRN, deinen Gott, liebst und wandelst in seinen Wegen und seine Gebote, Gesetze und Rechte haltest und leben mögest und gemehrt werdest und dich der HERR, dein Gott, segne in dem Lande, in das du einziehst, es einzunehmen.**
- in that I command you this day to love Yahweh your God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his ordinances, that you may live and multiply, and that Yahweh your God may bless you in the land where you go in to possess it.**
- in that I am commanding thee to-day to love Jehovah thy God, to walk in His ways, and to keep His commands, and His statutes, and His judgments; and thou hast lived and multiplied, and Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in the land whither thou art going in to possess it.**
- 17** **Wendest du aber dein Herz und gehorchst nicht, sondern läßt dich verführen, daß du andere Götter anbetest und ihnen dienest,**
- But if your heart turn away, and you will not hear, but shall be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;**
- And if thy heart doth turn, and thou dost not hearken, and hast been driven away, and hast bowed thyself to other gods, and served them,**
- 18** **so verkündige ich euch heute, daß ihr umkommen und nicht lange in dem Lande bleiben werdet, dahin du einziehst über den Jordan, es einzunehmen.**
- I denounce to you this day, that you shall surely perish; you shall not prolong your days in the land, where you pass over the Jordan to go in to possess it.**
- I have declared to you this day, that ye do certainly perish, ye do not prolong days on the ground which thou art passing over the Jordan to go in thither to possess it.**

**19 Ich nehme Himmel und Erde heute über euch zu Zeugen: ich habe euch Leben und Tod, Segen und Fluch vorgelegt, daß du das Leben erwählst und du und dein Same leben mögt,**

**I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that I have set before you life and death, the blessing and the curse: therefore choose life, that you may live, you and your seed;**

**I have caused to testify against you to-day the heavens and the earth; life and death I have set before thee, the blessing and the reviling; and thou hast fixed on life, so that thou dost live, thou and thy seed,**

**20 daß ihr den HERRN, euren Gott, liebet und seiner Stimme gehorchet und ihm anhanget. Denn das ist dein Leben und dein langes Alter, daß du in dem Lande wohnst, das der HERR deinen Vätern Abraham, Isaak und Jakob geschworen hat ihnen zu geben.**

**to love Yahweh your God, to obey his voice, and to cleave to him; for he is your life, and the length of your days; that you may dwell in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.**

**to love Jehovah thy God, to hearken to His voice, and to cleave to Him (for He [is] thy life, and the length of thy days), to dwell on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them.`**

**1 Und Mose ging hin und redete diese Worte mit dem ganzen Israel**

**Moses went and spoke these words to all Israel.**

**And Moses goeth and speaketh these words unto all Israel,**

**2 und sprach zu ihnen: Ich bin heute hundertundzwanzig Jahre alt; ich kann nicht mehr**

**aus noch ein gehen; dazu hat der HERR zu mir gesagt: Du sollst nicht über diesen Jordan gehen.**

**He said to them, I am one hundred twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: and Yahweh has said to me, You shall not go over this Jordan.**

**and he saith unto them, `A son of a hundred and twenty years [am] I to-day; I am not able any more to go out and to come in, and Jehovah hath said unto me, Thou dost not pass over this Jordan,**

**3 Der HERR, dein Gott, wird selber vor dir her gehen; er wird selber diese Völker vor dir her vertilgen, daß du ihr Land einnehmest. Josua, der soll vor dir hinübergehen, wie der HERR geredet hat.**

**Yahweh your God, he will go over before you; he will destroy these nations from before you, and you shall dispossess them: [and] Joshua, he shall go over before you, as Yahweh has spoken.**

**`Jehovah thy God He is passing over before thee, He doth destroy these nations from before thee, and thou hast possessed them; Joshua -- he is passing over before thee as Jehovah hath spoken,**

**4 Und der HERR wird ihnen tun, wie er getan hat Sihon und Og, den Königen der Amoriter, und ihrem Lande, welche er vertilgt hat.**

**Yahweh will do to them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the kings of the Amorites, and to their land; whom he destroyed.**

**and Jehovah hath done to them as he hath done to Sihon and to Og, kings of the Amorite, and to their land, whom He destroyed.**

- 5 Wenn sie nun der HERR vor euch dahingeben wird, so sollt ihr ihnen tun nach allem Gebot, das ich euch geboten habe.**

**Yahweh will deliver them up before you, and you shall do to them according to all the commandment which I have commanded you.**

**And Jehovah hath given them before your face, and ye have done to them according to all the command which I have commanded you;**

- 6 Seid getrost und unverzagt, fürchtet euch nicht und laßt euch nicht vor ihnen grauen; denn der HERR, dein Gott, wird selber mit dir wandeln und wird die Hand nicht abtun noch dich verlassen.**

**Be strong and of good courage, don't be afraid, nor be scared of them: for Yahweh your God, he it is who does go with you; he will not fail you, nor forsake you.**

**be strong and courageous, fear not, nor be terrified because of them, for Jehovah thy God [is] He who is going with thee; He doth not fail thee nor forsake thee.`**

- 7 Und Mose rief zu Josua und sprach zu ihm vor den Augen des ganzen Israel: Sei getrost und unverzagt; denn du wirst dies Volk in das Land bringen, das der HERR ihren Vätern geschworen hat ihnen zu geben, und du wirst es unter sie austeilen.**

**Moses called to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and of good courage: for you shall go with this people into the land which Yahweh has sworn to their fathers to give them; and you shall cause them to inherit it.**

**And Moses calleth for Joshua, and saith unto him before the eyes of all Israel, `Be strong and courageous, for thou -- thou dost go in with this people unto the land which Jehovah hath sworn to their fathers to give to them, and thou -- thou dost cause them to inherit it;**

- 8 Der HERR aber, der selber vor euch her geht, der wird mit dir sein und wird die Hand nicht abtun noch dich verlassen. Fürchte dich nicht und erschrick nicht.  
Yahweh, he it is who does go before you; he will be with you, he will not fail you, neither forsake you: don't be afraid, neither be dismayed.  
and Jehovah [is] He who is going before thee, He himself is with thee; He doth not fail thee nor forsake thee; fear not, nor be affrighted.`**
- 9 Und Mose schrieb dies Gesetz und gab's den Priestern, den Kindern Levi, die die Lade des Bundes trugen, und allen Ältesten Israels  
Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and to all the elders of Israel.  
And Moses writeth this law, and giveth it unto the priests (sons of Levi, those bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah), and unto all the elders of Israel,**
- 10 und gebot ihnen und sprach: Je nach sieben Jahren, zur Zeit des Erlaßjahrs, am Fest der Laubhütten,  
Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of [every] seven years, in the set time of the year of release, in the feast of tents,  
and Moses commandeth them, saying, `At the end of seven years, in the appointed time, the year of release, in the feast of booths,**
- 11 wenn das ganze Israel kommt, zu erscheinen vor dem HERRN, deinem Gott, an dem Ort, den er erwählen wird, sollst du dieses Gesetz vor dem ganzen Israel ausrufen lassen vor ihren Ohren,  
when all Israel is come to appear before Yahweh your God in the place which he shall choose, you shall read this law before all Israel in their hearing.  
in the coming in of all Israel to see the face of Jehovah in the place which He chooseth, thou dost proclaim this law before all Israel, in their ears.**



- 12 nämlich vor der Versammlung des Volks (der Männer, Weiber und Kinder und deines Fremdlings, der in deinem Tor ist), auf daß sie es hören und lernen den HERRN, euren Gott, fürchten und es zu halten, daß sie tun alle Worte dieses Gesetzes,**

**Assemble the people, the men and the women and the little ones, and your sojourner who is within your gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear Yahweh your God, and observe to do all the words of this law;**

**Assemble the people, the men, and the women, and the infants, and thy sojourner who [is] within thy gates, so that they hear, and so that they learn, and have feared Jehovah your God, and observed to do all the words of this law;**

- 13 und daß ihre Kinder, die es nicht wissen, es auch hören und lernen den HERRN, euren Gott, fürchten alle Tage, die ihr in dem Lande lebt, darein ihr gehet über den Jordan, es einzunehmen.**

**and that their children, who have not known, may hear, and learn to fear Yahweh your God, as long as you live in the land where you go over the Jordan to possess it.**

**and their sons, who have not known, do hear, and have learned to fear Jehovah your**

**God all the days which ye are living on the ground whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it.**

- 14 Und der HERR sprach zu Mose: Siehe, deine Zeit ist herbeigekommen, daß du stirbst. Rufe Josua und tretet in die Hütte des Stifts, daß ich ihm Befehl tue. Mose ging hin mit Josua, und sie traten in die Hütte des Stifts.**

**Yahweh said to Moses, Behold, your days approach that you must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tent of meeting, that I may give him a charge. Moses and Joshua went, and presented themselves in the tent of meeting.**

**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, Lo, thy days have drawn near to die; call Joshua, and station yourselves in the tent of meeting, and I charge him; and Moses goeth -- Joshua also -- and they station themselves in the tent of meeting,**

- 15 Der HERR aber erschien in der Hütte in einer Wolkensäule, und die Wolkensäule stand in der Hütte Tür.**

**Yahweh appeared in the Tent in a pillar of cloud: and the pillar of cloud stood over the door of the Tent.**

**and Jehovah is seen in the tent, in a pillar of a cloud; and the pillar of the cloud standeth at the opening of the tent.**

- 16 Und der HERR sprach zu Mose: Siehe, du wirst schlafen mit deinen Vätern; und dies Volk wird aufkommen und wird abfallen zu fremden Göttern des Landes, darein sie kommen, und wird mich verlassen und den Bund fahren lassen, den ich mit ihm gemacht habe.**

**Yahweh said to Moses, Behold, you shall sleep with your fathers; and this people will rise up, and play the prostitute after the strange gods of the land, where they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.**

**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, thou art lying down with thy fathers, and this people hath risen, and gone a-whoring after the gods of the stranger of the land into the midst of which it hath entered, and forsaken Me, and broken My covenant which I made with it;**

- 17 So wird mein Zorn ergrimmen über sie zur selben Zeit, und ich werde sie verlassen und mein Antlitz vor ihnen verbergen, daß sie verzehrt werden. Und wenn sie dann viel Unglück und Angst treffen wird, werden sie sagen: Hat mich nicht dies Übel alles betreten, weil mein Gott nicht mit mir ist?**

**Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall come on them; so that they will say in that day, Haven't these evils come on us because our God is not among us?**

**and Mine anger hath burned against it in that day, and I have forsaken them, and hidden My face from them, and it hath been for consumption, and many evils and distresses have found it, and it hath said in that day, Is it not because that my God is not in my midst -- these evils have found me?**

- 18 Ich aber werde mein Antlitz verbergen zu der Zeit um alles Bösen willen, das sie getan haben, daß sie sich zu andern Göttern gewandt haben.**  
**I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evil which they shall have worked, in that they are turned to other gods.**  
**and I certainly hide My face in that day for all the evil which it hath done, for it hath turned unto other gods.**
- 19 So schreibt euch nun dies Lied und lehret es die Kinder Israel und legt es in ihren Mund, daß mir das Lied ein Zeuge sei unter den Kindern Israel.**  
**Now therefore write you this song for you, and teach you it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.**  
**And now, write for you this song, and teach it the sons of Israel; put it in their mouths, so that this song is to Me for a witness against the sons of Israel,**
- 20 Denn ich will sie in das Land bringen, das ich ihren Vätern geschworen habe, darin Milch und Honig fließt. Und wenn sie essen und satt und fett werden, so werden sie sich wenden zu andern Göttern und ihnen dienen und mich lästern und meinen Bund fahren lassen.**  
**For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore to their fathers, flowing with milk and honey, and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and grown fat; then will they turn to other gods, and serve them, and despise me, and break my covenant.**  
**and I bring them in unto the ground which I have sworn to their fathers -- flowing with milk and honey, and they have eaten, and been satisfied, and been fat, and have turned unto other gods, and they have served them, and despised Me, and broken My covenant.**

**21 Und wenn sie dann viel Unglück und Angst betreten wird, so soll dieses Lied ihnen antworten zum Zeugnis; denn es soll nicht vergessen werden aus dem Mund ihrer Nachkommen. Denn ich weiß ihre Gedanken, mit denen sie schon jetzt umgehen, ehe ich sie in das Land bringe, das ich geschworen habe.**

**It shall happen, when many evils and troubles are come on them, that this song shall testify before them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they frame this day, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.**

**And it hath been, when many evils and distresses do meet it, that this song hath testified to its face for a witness; for it is not forgotten out of the mouth of its seed, for I have known its imagining which it is doing to-day, before I bring them in unto the land of which I have sworn.**

**22 Also schrieb Mose dieses Lied zur selben Zeit und lehrte es die Kinder Israel. So Moses wrote this song the same day, and taught it the children of Israel. And Moses writeth this song on that day, and doth teach it the sons of Israel,**

**23 Und befahl Josua, dem Sohn Nuns, und sprach: Sei getrost und unverzagt; denn du sollst die Kinder Israel in das Land führen, das ich ihnen geschworen habe, und ich will mit dir sein.**

**He gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of good courage; for you shall bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore to them: and I will be with you.**

**and He commandeth Joshua son of Nun, and saith, Be strong and courageous, for thou dost bring in the sons of Israel unto the land which I have sworn to them, and I -- I am with thee.**

- 24 Da nun Mose die Worte dieses Gesetzes ganz ausgeschrieben hatte in ein Buch,  
It happened, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a  
book, until they were finished,  
And it cometh to pass, when Moses finisheth to write the words of this law on a  
book till their completion,**
- 25 gebot er den Leviten, die die Lade des Zeugnisses des HERRN trugen, und sprach:  
that Moses commanded the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh,  
saying,  
that Moses commandeth the Levites bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah,  
saying,**
- 26 Nehmt das Buch dieses Gesetzes und legt es an die Seite der Lade des Bundes des  
HERRN, eures Gottes, daß es daselbst ein Zeuge sei wider dich.  
Take this book of the law, and put it by the side of the ark of the covenant of  
Yahweh your God, that it may be there for a witness against you.  
`Take this Book of the Law, and thou hast set it on the side of the ark of the  
covenant of Jehovah your God, and it hath been there against thee for a witness;**
- 27 Denn ich kenne deinen Ungehorsam und deine Halsstarrigkeit. Siehe, wo ich noch  
heute mit euch lebe, seid ihr ungehorsam gewesen wider den HERRN; wie viel mehr  
nach meinem Tode!  
For I know your rebellion, and your stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you  
this day, you have been rebellious against Yahweh; and how much more after my  
death?  
for I -- I have known thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck; lo, in my being yet alive with  
you to-day, rebellious ye have been with Jehovah, and also surely after my death.**

- 28 So versammelt nun vor mich alle Ältesten eurer Stämme und eure Amtleute, daß ich diese Worte vor ihren Ohren rede und Himmel und Erde wider sie zu Zeugen nehme.**

**Assemble to me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to witness against them.**

**Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your authorities, and I speak in their ears these words, and cause to testify against them the heavens and the earth,**

- 29 Denn ich weiß, daß ihr's nach meinem Tode verderben werdet und aus dem Wege treten, den ich euch geboten habe. So wird euch dann Unglück begegnen hernach, darum daß ihr übel getan habt vor den Augen des HERRN, daß ihr ihn erzürtet durch eurer Hände Werk.**

**For I know that after my death you will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because you will do that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.**

**for I have known that after my death ye do very corruptly, and have turned aside out of the way which I commanded you, and evil hath met you in the latter end of the days, because ye do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to make Him angry with the work of your hands.**

- 30 Also redete Mose die Worte dieses Liedes ganz aus vor den Ohren der ganzen Gemeinde Israel:**

**Moses spoke in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, until they were finished.**

**And Moses speaketh in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, till their completion: --**

- 1 Merkt auf, ihr Himmel, ich will reden, und die Erde höre die Rede meines Mundes.  
Give ear, you heavens, and I will speak; Let the earth hear the words of my mouth.  
Give ear, O heavens, and I speak; And thou dost hear, O earth, sayings of my mouth!**
- 2 Meine Lehre triefe wie der Regen, und meine Rede fließe wie Tau, wie der Regen auf das Gras und wie die Tropfen auf das Kraut.  
My doctrine shall drop as the rain; My speech shall condense as the dew, As the small rain on the tender grass, As the showers on the herb.  
Drop as rain doth My doctrine; Flow as dew doth My sayings; As storms on the tender grass, And as showers on the herb,**
- 3 Denn ich will den Namen des HERRN preisen. Gebt unserm Gott allein die Ehre!  
For I will proclaim the name of Yahweh: Ascribe you greatness to our God.  
For the Name of Jehovah I proclaim, Ascribe ye greatness to our God!**
- 4 Er ist ein Fels. Seine Werke sind unsträflich; denn alles, was er tut, das ist recht.  
Treu ist Gott und kein Böses an ihm; gerecht und fromm ist er.  
The Rock, his work is perfect; For all his ways are justice: A God of faithfulness and without iniquity, Just and right is he.  
The Rock! -- perfect [is] His work, For all His ways [are] just; God of steadfastness, and without iniquity: Righteous and upright [is] He.**

- 5 Die verkehrte und böse Art fällt von ihm ab; sie sind Schandflecken und nicht seine Kinder.**

**They have dealt corruptly with him, [they are] not his children, [it is] their blemish; [They are] a perverse and crooked generation.**

**It hath done corruptly to Him; Their blemish is not His sons', A generation perverse and crooked!**

- 6 Dankest du also dem HERRN, deinem Gott, du toll und töricht Volk? Ist er nicht dein Vater und dein HERR? Ist's nicht er allein, der dich gemacht und bereitet hat?**

**Do you thus requite Yahweh, Foolish people and unwise? Isn't he your father who has bought you? He has made you, and established you.**

**To Jehovah do ye act thus, O people foolish and not wise? Is not He thy father -- thy possessor? He made thee, and doth establish thee.**

- 7 Gedenke der vorigen Zeit bis daher und betrachte, was er getan hat an den alten Vätern. Frage deinen Vater, der wird dir's verkündigen, deine Ältesten, die werden dir's sagen.**

**Remember the days of old, Consider the years of many generations: Ask your father, and he will show you; Your elders, and they will tell you.**

**Remember days of old -- Understand the years of many generations -- Ask thy father, and he doth tell thee; Thine elders, and they say to thee:**

- 8 Da der Allerhöchste die Völker zerteilte und zerstreute der Menschen Kinder, da setzte er die Grenzen der Völker nach der Zahl der Kinder Israel.**

**When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, When he separated the children of men, He set the bounds of the peoples According to the number of the children of Israel.**

**In the Most High causing nations to inherit, In His separating sons of Adam -- He setteth up the borders of the peoples By the number of the sons of Israel.**



- 9 Denn des HERRN teil ist sein Volk, Jakob ist sein Erbe.  
For Yahweh`s portion is his people; Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.  
For Jehovah`s portion [is] His people, Jacob [is] the line of His inheritance.**
- 10 Er fand ihn in der Wüste, in der dürren Einöde, da es heult. Er umfing ihn und hatte acht auf ihn; er behütete ihn wie seinen Augapfel.  
He found him in a desert land, In the waste howling wilderness; He compassed him about, he cared for him, He kept him as the apple of his eye.  
He findeth him in a land -- a desert, And in a void -- a howling wilderness, He turneth him round -- He causeth him to understand -- He keepeth him as the apple of His eye.**
- 11 Wie ein Adler ausführt seine Jungen und über ihnen schwebt, breitete er seine Fittiche aus und nahm ihn und trug ihn auf seinen Flügeln.  
As an eagle that stirs up her nest, That flutters over her young, He spread abroad his wings, he took them, He bore them on his pinions.  
As an eagle waketh up its nest, Over its young ones fluttereth, Spreadeth its wings -- taketh them, Beareth them on its pinions; --**
- 12 Der HERR allein leitete ihn, und kein fremder Gott war mit ihm.  
Yahweh alone did lead him, There was no foreign god with him.  
Jehovah alone doth lead him, And there is no strange god with him.**

**13 Er ließ ihn hoch herfahren auf Erden und nährte ihn mit den Früchten des Feldes und ließ ihn Honig saugen aus den Felsen und Öl aus den harten Steinen,**

**He made him ride on the high places of the earth, He ate the increase of the field;  
He made him to suck honey out of the rock, Oil out of the flinty rock;**

**He maketh him ride on high places of earth, And he eateth increase of the fields,  
And He maketh him suck honey from a rock, And oil out of the flint of a rock;**

**14 Butter von den Kühen und Milch von den Schafen samt dem Fetten von den Lämmern**

**und feiste Widder und Böcke mit fetten Nieren und Weizen und tränkte ihn mit gutem Traubenblut.**

**Butter of the herd, and milk of the flock, With fat of lambs, Rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, With the finest of the wheat; Of the blood of the grape you drank wine.**

**Butter of the herd, and milk of the flock, With fat of lambs, and rams, sons of Bashan, And he-goats, with fat of kidneys of wheat; And of the blood of the grape thou dost drink wine!**

**15 Da aber Jesurun fett ward, ward er übermütig. Er ist fett und dick und stark geworden und hat den Gott fahren lassen, der ihn gemacht hat. Er hat den Fels seines Heils gering geachtet**

**But Jeshurun grew fat, and kicked: You have grown fat, you are grown thick, you are**

**become sleek; Then he forsook God who made him, Lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.**

**And Jeshurun waxeth fat, and doth kick: Thou hast been fat -- thou hast been thick, Thou hast been covered. And he leaveth God who made him, And dishonoureth the Rock of his salvation.**

**16 und hat ihn zum Eifer gereizt durch fremde Götter; durch Greuel hat er ihn erzürnt.  
They moved him to jealousy with strange [gods]; With abominations provoked they  
him to anger.**

**They make Him zealous with strangers, With abominations they make Him angry.**

**17 Sie haben den Teufeln geopfert und nicht ihrem Gott, den Göttern, die sie nicht  
kannten, den neuen, die zuvor nicht gewesen sind, die ihre Väter nicht geehrt  
haben.**

**They sacrificed to demons, [which were] no God, To gods that they didn't know, To  
new [gods] that came up of late, Which your fathers didn't dread.**

**They sacrifice to demons -- no god! Gods they have not known -- New ones -- from  
the vicinity they came; Not feared them have your fathers!**

**18 Deinen Fels, der dich gezeugt hat, hast du aus der Acht gelassen und hast  
vergessen Gottes, der dich gemacht hat.**

**Of the Rock that became your father, you are unmindful, Have forgotten God who  
gave you birth.**

**The Rock that begat thee thou forgettest, And neglectest God who formeth thee.**

**19 Und da es der HERR sah, ward er zornig über seine Söhne und Töchter,  
Yahweh saw [it], and abhorred [them], Because of the provocation of his sons and  
his daughters.**

**And Jehovah seeth and despiseth -- For the provocation of His sons and His  
daughters.**

- 20 und er sprach: Ich will mein Antlitz vor ihnen verbergen, will sehen, was ihnen zuletzt widerfahren wird; denn es ist eine verkehrte Art, es sind untreue Kinder.  
He said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: For they are a very perverse generation, Children in whom is no faithfulness.  
And He saith: I hide My face from them, I see what [is] their latter end; For a froward generation [are] they, Sons in whom is no stedfastness.**
- 21 Sie haben mich gereizt an dem, das nicht Gott ist; mit ihrer Abgötterei haben sie mich erzürnt. Und ich will sie wieder reizen an dem, das nicht ein Volk ist; an einem törichten Volk will ich sie erzürnen.  
They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; They have provoked me to anger with their vanities: I will move them to jealousy with those who are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.  
They have made Me zealous by `no-god,` They made Me angry by their vanities; And I make them zealous by `no-people,` By a foolish nation I make them angry.**
- 22 Denn ein Feuer ist angegangen durch meinen Zorn und wird brennen bis in die unterste Hölle und wird verzehren das Land mit seinem Gewächs und wird anzünden die Grundfesten der Berge.  
For a fire is kindled in my anger, Burns to the lowest Sheol, Devours the earth with its increase, Sets on fire the foundations of the mountains.  
For a fire hath been kindled in Mine anger, And it burneth unto Sheol -- the lowest, And consumeth earth and its increase, And setteth on fire foundations of mountains.**
- 23 Ich will alles Unglück über sie häufen, ich will meine Pfeile in sie schießen.  
I will heap evils on them; I will spend my arrows on them:  
I gather upon them evils, Mine arrows I consume upon them.**

- 24 Vor Hunger sollen sie verschmachten und verzehrt werden vom Fieber und von jähem Tod. Ich will der Tiere Zähne unter sie schicken und der Schlangen Gift. [They shall be] wasted with hunger, and devoured with burning heat Bitter destruction; The teeth of animals will I send on them, With the poison of crawling things of the dust.**
- Exhausted by famine, And consumed by heat, and bitter destruction. And the teeth of beasts I send upon them, With poison of fearful things of the dust.**
- 25 Auswendig wird sie das Schwert berauben und inwendig der Schrecken, beide, Jünglinge und Jungfrauen, die Säuglinge mit dem grauen Mann. Outside shall the sword bereave, In the chambers terror; [It shall destroy] both young man and virgin, The suckling with the man of gray hairs. Without bereave doth the sword, And at the inner-chambers -- fear, Both youth and virgin, Suckling with man of grey hair.**
- 26 Ich wollte sagen: "Wo sind sie? ich werde ihr Gedächtnis aufheben unter den Menschen", I said, I would scatter them afar, I would make the memory of them to cease from among men; I have said: I blow them away, I cause their remembrance to cease from man;**
- 27 wenn ich nicht den Zorn der Feinde scheute, daß nicht ihre Feinde stolz würden und möchten sagen: Unsre Macht ist hoch, und der HERR hat nicht solches alles getan. Were it not that I feared the provocation of the enemy, Lest their adversaries should judge amiss, Lest they should say, Our hand is exalted, Yahweh has not done all this. If not -- the anger of an enemy I fear, Lest their adversaries know -- Lest they say, Our hand is high, And Jehovah hath not wrought all this.**

- 28** Denn es ist ein Volk, darin kein Rat ist, und ist kein Verstand in ihnen.  
For they are a nation void of counsel, There is no understanding in them.  
For a nation lost to counsels [are] they, And there is no understanding in them.
- 29** O, daß sie weise wären und vernähmen solches, daß sie verstünden, was ihnen hernach begegnen wird!  
Oh that they were wise, that they understood this, That they would consider their latter end!  
If they were wise -- They deal wisely [with] this; They attend to their latter end:
- 30** Wie gehet es zu, daß einer wird ihrer tausend jagen, und zwei werden zehntausend flüchtig machen? Ist es nicht also, daß sie ihr Fels verkauft hat und der HERR sie übergeben hat?  
How should one chase a thousand, Two put ten thousand to flight, Except their Rock  
had sold them, Yahweh had delivered them up?  
How doth one pursue a thousand, And two cause a myriad to flee! If not -- that their rock hath sold them, And Jehovah hath shut them up?
- 31** Denn unser Fels ist nicht wie ihr Fels, des sind unsre Feinde selbst Richter.  
For their rock is not as our Rock, Even our enemies themselves being judges.  
For not as our Rock [is] their rock, (And our enemies [are] judges!)

**32 Denn ihr Weinstock ist vom Weinstock zu Sodom und von dem Acker Gomorras; ihre Trauben sind Galle, sie haben bittere Beeren;**

**For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, Of the fields of Gomorrah: Their grapes are grapes of gall, Their clusters are bitter:**

**For of the vine of Sodom their vine [is], And of the fields of Gomorrah; Their grapes [are] grapes of gall -- They have bitter clusters;**

**33 ihr Wein ist Drachengift und wütiger Ottern Galle.**

**Their wine is the poison of serpents, The cruel venom of asps.**

**The poison of dragons [is] their wine And the fierce venom of asps.**

**34 Ist solches nicht bei mir verborgen und versiegelt in meinen Schätzen?**

**Isn't this laid up in store with me, Sealed up among my treasures?**

**Is it not laid up with Me? Sealed among My treasures?**

**35 Die Rache ist mein; ich will vergelten. Zu seiner Zeit soll ihr Fuß gleiten; denn die Zeit ihres Unglücks ist nahe, und was über sie kommen soll, eilt herzu.**

**Vengeance is mine, and recompense, At the time when their foot shall slide: For the day of their calamity is at hand, The things that are to come on them shall make haste.**

**Mine [are] vengeance and recompense, At the due time -- doth their foot slide; For near is a day of their calamity, And haste do things prepared for them.**

**36 Denn der HERR wird sein Volk richten, und über seine Knechte wird er sich erbarmen. Denn er wird ansehen, daß ihre Macht dahin ist und beides, das Verschlussene und Verlassene, weg ist.**

**For Yahweh will judge his people, Repent himself for his servants; When he sees that [their] power is gone, There is none [remaining], shut up or left at large.**

**For Jehovah doth judge His people, And for His servants doth repent Himself. For He seeth -- the going away of power, And none is restrained and left.**

**37 Und man wird sagen: Wo sind ihre Götter, ihr Fels, auf den sie trauten? He will say, Where are their gods, The rock in which they took refuge; And He hath said, Where [are] their gods -- The rock in which they trusted;**

**38 Welche das Fett ihrer Opfer aßen und tranken den Wein ihrer Trankopfer, laßt sie aufstehen und euch helfen und schützen!**

**Which ate the fat of their sacrifices, And drank the wine of their drink-offering? Let them rise up and help you, Let them be your protection.**

**Which the fat of their sacrifices do eat, They drink the wine of their libation! Let them arise and help you, Let it be for you a hiding-place!**

**39 Seht ihr nun, daß ich's allein bin und ist kein Gott neben Mir! Ich kann töten und lebendig machen, ich kann schlagen und heilen, und ist niemand, der aus meiner Hand errette.**

**See now that I, even I, am he, There is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal; There is none who can deliver out of my hand.**

**See ye, now, that I -- I [am] He, And there is no god with Me: I put to death, and I keep alive; I have smitten, and I heal; And there is not from My hand a deliverer,**



- 40** Denn ich will meine Hand in den Himmel heben und will sagen: Ich lebe ewiglich.  
For I lift up my hand to heaven, And say, As I live forever,  
For I lift up unto the heavens My hand, And have said, I live -- to the age!
- 41** Wenn ich den Blitz meines Schwerts wetzen werde und meine Hand zur Strafe greifen wird, so will ich mich wieder rächen an meinen Feinden und denen, die mich hassen, vergelten.  
If I whet my glittering sword, My hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to my adversaries, Will recompense those who hate me.  
If I have sharpened the brightness of My sword, And My hand doth lay hold on judgment, I turn back vengeance to Mine adversaries, And to those hating Me -- I repay!
- 42** Ich will meine Pfeile mit Blut trunken machen, und mein Schwert soll Fleisch fressen, mit dem Blut der Erschlagenen und Gefangenen, von dem entblößten Haupt des Feindes.  
I will make my arrows drunk with blood, My sword shall devour flesh; With the blood of the slain and the captives, From the head of the leaders of the enemy.  
I make drunk Mine arrows with blood, And My sword devoureth flesh, From the blood of the pierced and captive, From the head of the freemen of the enemy.
- 43** Jauchzet alle, die ihr sein Volk seid; denn er wird das Blut seiner Knechte rächen und wird sich an seinen Feinden rächen und gnädig sein dem Lande seines Volkes.  
Rejoice, you nations, [with] his people: For he will avenge the blood of his servants, Will render vengeance to his adversaries, Will make expiation for his land, for his people.  
Sing ye nations -- [with] his people, For the blood of His servants He avengeth, And vengeance He turneth back on His adversaries, And hath pardoned His land -- His people.`

- 44 Und Mose kam und redete alle Worte dieses Liedes vor den Ohren des Volks, er und Josua, der Sohn Nuns.**  
**Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Joshua the son of Nun.**  
**And Moses cometh and speaketh all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Hoshea son of Nun;**
- 45 Da nun Mose solches alles ausgeredet hatte zum ganzen Israel, Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel; and Moses finisheth to speak all these words unto all Israel,**
- 46 sprach er zu ihnen: Nehmet zu Herzen alle Worte, die ich euch heute bezeuge, daß ihr euren Kindern befiehlt, daß sie halten und tun alle Worte dieses Gesetzes.**  
**He said to them, Set your heart to all the words which I testify to you this day, which you shall command your children to observe to do, [even] all the words of this law.**  
**and saith unto them, `Set your heart to all the words which I am testifying against you to-day, that ye command your sons to observe to do all the words of this law,**
- 47 Denn es ist nicht ein vergebliches Wort an euch, sondern es ist euer Leben; und solches Wort wird euer Leben verlängern in dem Lande, da ihr hin gehet über den Jordan, daß ihr es einnehmet.**  
**For it is no vain thing for you; because it is your life, and through this thing you shall prolong your days in the land, where you go over the Jordan to possess it.**  
**for it [is] not a vain thing for you, for it [is] your life, and by this thing ye prolong days on the ground whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it.`**

- 48 Und der HERR redete mit Mose desselben Tages und sprach:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses that same day, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in this self-same day, saying,**
- 49 Gehe auf das Gebirge Abarim, auf den Berg Nebo, der da liegt im Moabiterland,  
gegenüber Jericho, und schau das Land Kanaan, das ich den Kindern Israel zum  
Eigentum geben werde,  
Get you up into this mountain of Abarim, to Mount Nebo, which is in the land of  
Moab, that is over against Jericho; and see the land of Canaan, which I give to the  
children of Israel for a possession;  
`Go up unto this mount Abarim, mount Nebo, which [is] in the land of Moab, which  
[is] on the front of Jericho, and see the land of Canaan which I am giving to the  
sons of Israel for a possession;**
- 50 und stirb auf dem Berge, wenn du hinaufgekommen bist, und versammle dich zu  
deinem Volk, gleich wie dein Bruder Aaron starb auf dem Berge Hor und sich zu  
seinem Volk versammelte,  
and die on the mountain where you go up, and be gathered to your people, as Aaron  
your brother died on Mount Hor, and was gathered to his people:  
and die in the mount whither thou art going up, and be gathered unto thy people, as  
Aaron thy brother hath died in the mount Hor, and is gathered unto his people:**

**51** darum daß ihr euch an mir versündigt habt unter den Kindern Israel bei dem Haderwasser zu Kades in der Wüste Zin, daß ihr mich nicht heiligtet unter den Kindern Israel;

**because you trespassed against me in the midst of the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah of Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because you didn't sanctify me in the midst of the children of Israel.**

**`Because ye trespassed against me in the midst of the sons of Israel at the waters of Meribath-Kadesh, the wilderness of Zin -- because ye sanctified Me not in the midst of the sons of Israel;**

**52** denn du sollst das Land vor dir sehen, daß ich den Kindern Israel gebe, aber du sollst nicht hineinkommen.

**For you shall see the land before you; but you shall not go there into the land which I give the children of Israel.**

**but over-against thou seest the land, and thither thou dost not go in, unto the land which I am giving to the sons of Israel.`**

**1** Dies ist der Segen, damit Mose, der Mann Gottes, die Kinder Israel vor seinem Tode segnete.

**This is the blessing, with which Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.**

**And this [is] the blessing [with] which Moses the man of God blessed the sons of Israel before his death,**

- 2 Und er sprach: Der Herr ist vom Sinai gekommen und ist ihnen aufgegangen von Seir; er ist hervorgebrochen von dem Berge Pharan und ist gekommen mit viel tausend Heiligen; zu seiner rechten Hand ist ein feuriges Gesetz an sie.**  
**He said, Yahweh came from Sinai, Rose from Seir to them; He shined forth from Mount Paran, He came from the ten thousands of holy ones: At his right hand was a fiery law for them.**  
**and he saith: -- `Jehovah from Sinai hath come, And hath risen from Seir for them; He hath shone from mount Paran, And hath come [with] myriads of holy ones; At His right hand [are] springs for them.**
- 3 Wie hat er die Leute so lieb! Alle seine Heiligen sind in deiner Hand; sie werden sich setzen zu deinen Füßen und werden lernen von deinen Worten.**  
**Yes, he loves the people; All his saints are in your hand: They sat down at your feet; [Everyone] shall receive of your words.**  
**Also He [is] loving the peoples; All His holy ones [are] in thy hand, And they -- they sat down at thy foot, [Each] He lifteth up at thy words.**
- 4 Mose hat uns das Gesetz geboten, das Erbe der Gemeinde Jakobs.**  
**Moses commanded us a law, An inheritance for the assembly of Jacob.**  
**A law hath Moses commanded us, A possession of the assembly of Jacob.**
- 5 Und Er ward König über Jesurun, als sich versammelten die Häupter des Volks samt den Stämmen Israels.**  
**He was king in Jeshurun, When the heads of the people were gathered, All the tribes of Israel together.**  
**And he is in Jeshurun king, In the heads of the people gathering together, The tribes of Israel!**

- 6 Ruben lebe, und sterbe nicht, und er sei ein geringer Haufe.  
Let Reuben live, and not die; Nor let his men be few.  
Let Reuben live, and not die, And let his men be a number.**
- 7 Dies ist der Segen Juda's. Und er sprach: HERR, erhöre die Stimme Juda's und mache ihn zum Regenten in seinem Volk und laß seine Macht groß werden, und ihm müsse wider seine Feinde geholfen werden.  
This is [the blessing] of Judah: and he said, Hear, Yahweh, the voice of Judah, Bring him in to his people. With his hands he contended for himself; You shall be a help against his adversaries.  
And this [is] for Judah; and he saith: -- Hear, O Jehovah, the voice of Judah, And unto his people do Thou bring him in; His hand hath striven for him, And an help from his adversaries art Thou.**
- 8 Und zu Levi sprach er: Deine Macht und dein Licht bleibe bei deinem heiligen Mann, den du versucht hast zu Massa, da ihr hadertet am Haderwasser.  
Of Levi he said, Your Thummim and your Urim are with your godly one, Whom you did prove at Massah, With whom you did strive at the waters of Meribah;  
And of Levi he said: -- Thy Thummim and thy Urim [are] for thy pious one, Whom Thou hast tried in Massah, Thou dost strive with Him at the waters of Meribah;**
- 9 Wer von seinem Vater und von seiner Mutter spricht: Ich sehe ihn nicht, und von seinem Bruder: Ich kenne ihn nicht, und von seinem Sohn: Ich weiß nicht, die halten deine Rede und bewahren deinen Bund;  
Who said of his father, and of his mother, I have not seen him; Neither did he acknowledge his brothers, Nor knew he his own children: For they have observed your word, Keep your covenant.  
Who is saying of his father and his mother, I have not seen him; And his brethren he hath not discerned, And his sons he hath not known; For they have observed Thy saying, And Thy covenant they keep.**

- 10 die werden Jakob deine Rechte lehren und Israel dein Gesetz; die werden Räuchwerk vor deine Nase legen und ganze Opfer auf deinen Altar.**  
**They shall teach Jacob your ordinances, Israel your law: They shall put incense before you, Whole burnt offering on your altar.**  
**They teach Thy judgments to Jacob, And Thy law to Israel; They put perfume in Thy nose, And whole burnt-offering on Thine altar.**
- 11 HERR, segne sein Vermögen und laß dir gefallen die Werke seiner Hände; zerschlage den Rücken derer, die sich wider ihn auflehnen, und derer, die ihn hassen, daß sie nicht aufkommen.**  
**Bless, Yahweh, his substance, Accept the work of his hands: Smite through the loins of those who rise up against him, Of those who hate him, that they not rise again.**  
**Bless, O Jehovah, his strength, And the work of his hands Thou acceptest, Smite the loins of his withstanders, And of those hating him -- that they rise not!**
- 12 Und zu Benjamin sprach er: der Geliebte des HERRN wird sicher wohnen; allezeit wird er über ihm halten und wird zwischen seinen Schultern wohnen.**  
**Of Benjamin he said, The beloved of Yahweh shall dwell in safety by him; He covers him all the day long, He dwells between his shoulders.**  
**Of Benjamin he said: -- The beloved of Jehovah doth tabernacle confidently by him, Covering him over all the day; Yea, between his shoulders He doth tabernacle.**
- 13 Und zu Joseph sprach er: Sein Land liegt im Segen des HERRN: da sind edle Früchte vom Himmel, vom Tau und von der Tiefe, die unten liegt;**  
**Of Joseph he said, Blessed of Yahweh be his land, For the precious things of the heavens, for the dew, For the deep that couches beneath,**  
**And of Joseph he said: -- Blessed of Jehovah [is] his land, By precious things of the heavens, By dew, and by the deep crouching beneath,**

- 14 da sind edle Früchte von der Sonne, und edle, reife Früchte der Monde,  
For the precious things of the fruits of the sun, For the precious things of the growth  
of the moons,  
And by precious things -- fruits of the sun, And by precious things -- cast forth by  
the moons,**
- 15 und von den hohen Bergen von alters her und von den Hügeln für und für  
For the chief things of the ancient mountains, For the precious things of the  
everlasting hills,  
And by chief things -- of the ancient mountains, And by precious things -- of the  
age-during heights,**
- 16 und edle Früchte von der Erde und dem, was darinnen ist. Die Gnade des, der in dem  
Busch wohnte, komme auf das Haupt Josephs und auf den Scheitel des Geweihten  
unter seinen Brüdern.  
For the precious things of the earth and the fullness of it, The good will of him who  
lived in the bush. Let [the blessing] come on the head of Joseph, On the crown of  
the head of him who was separate from his brothers.  
And by precious things -- of earth and its fulness, And the good pleasure Of Him  
who is dwelling in the bush, -- Let it come for the head of Joseph, And for the crown  
of him Who is separate from his brethren.**



- 17 Seine Herrlichkeit ist wie eines erstgeborenen Stieres, und seine Hörner sind wie Einhornshörner; mit denselben wird er die Völker stoßen zuhauf bis an des Landes Enden. Das sind die Zehntausende Ephraims und die Tausende Manasses.**

**The firstborn of his herd, majesty is his; His horns are the horns of the wild-ox: With them he shall push the peoples all of them, [even] the ends of the earth: They are the ten thousands of Ephraim, They are the thousands of Manasseh.**

**His honour [is] a firstling of his ox, And his horns [are] horns of a reem; By them peoples he doth push together To the ends of earth; And they [are] the myriads of Ephraim, And they [are] the thousands of Manasseh.**

- 18 Und zu Sebulon sprach er: Sebulon freue dich deines Auszugs; aber Isaschar, freue dich deiner Hütten.**

**Of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in your going out; Issachar, in your tents.**

**And of Zebulun he said: -- Rejoice, O Zebulun, in thy going out, And, O Issachar, in thy tents;**

- 19 Sie werden die Völker auf den Berg rufen und daselbst opfern Opfer der Gerechtigkeit. Denn sie werden die Menge des Meers saugen und die versenkten Schätze im Sande.**

**They shall call the peoples to the mountain; There shall they offer sacrifices of righteousness: For they shall suck the abundance of the seas, The hidden treasures of the sand.**

**Peoples [to] the mountain they call, There they sacrifice righteous sacrifices; For the abundance of the seas they suck, And hidden things hidden in the sand.**

- 20 Und zu Gad sprach er: Gelobt sei, der Gad Raum macht! Er liegt wie ein Löwe und raubt den Arm und den Scheitel,  
Of Gad he said, Blessed be he who enlarges Gad: He dwells as a lioness, Tears the arm, yes, the crown of the head.  
And of Gad he said: -- Blessed of the Enlarger [is] Gad, As a lioness he doth tabernacle, And hath torn the arm -- also the crown!**
- 21 und er ersah sich das Erbe, denn daselbst war ihm eines Fürsten Teil aufgehoben, und er kam mit den Obersten des Volks und vollführte die Gerechtigkeit des HERRN und seine Rechte an Israel.  
He provided the first part for himself, For there was the lawgiver`s portion reserved; He came [with] the heads of the people; He executed the righteousness of Yahweh, His ordinances with Israel.  
And he provideth the first part for himself, For there the portion of the lawgiver is covered, And he cometh [with] the heads of the people; The righteousness of Jehovah he hath done, And His judgments with Israel.**
- 22 Und zu Dan sprach er: Dan ein junger Löwe, der herausspringt von Basan.  
Of Dan he said, Dan is a lion`s whelp, That leaps forth from Bashan.  
And of Dan he said: -- Dan [is] a lion`s whelp; he doth leap from Bashan.**
- 23 Und zu Naphthali sprach er: Naphthali wird genug haben, was er begehrt, und wird voll Segens des HERRN sein; gegen Abend und Mittag wird sein Besitz sein.  
Of Naphtali he said, Naphtali, satisfied with favor, Full with the blessing of Yahweh, Possess you the west and the south.  
And of Naphtali he said: -- O Naphtali, satisfied with pleasure, And full of the blessing of Jehovah, West and south possess thou.**

- 24 Und zu Asser sprach er: Asser sei gesegnet unter den Söhnen und tauche seinen Fuß in Öl.**  
**Of Asher he said, Blessed be Asher with children; Let him be acceptable to his brothers, Let him dip his foot in oil.**  
**And of Asher he said: -- Blessed with sons [is] Asher, Let him be accepted by his brethren, And dipping in oil his foot.**
- 25 Eisen und Erz sei dein Riegel; dein Alter sei wie die Jugend.**  
**Your bars shall be iron and brass; As your days, so shall your strength be.**  
**Iron and brass [are] thy shoes, And as thy days -- thy strength.**
- 26 Es ist kein Gott wie der Gott Jesuruns. Der im Himmel sitzt, der sei deine Hilfe, und des Herrlichkeit in Wolken ist.**  
**There is none like God, Jeshurun, Who rides on the heavens for your help, In his excellency on the skies.**  
**There is none like the God of Jeshurun, Riding the heavens in thy help, And in His excellency the skies.**
- 27 Zuflucht ist bei dem alten Gott und unter den ewigen Armen. Und er wird vor dir her deinen Feind austreiben und sagen: Sei vertilgt!**  
**The eternal God is [your] dwelling-place, Underneath are the everlasting arms. He thrust out the enemy from before you, Said, Destroy.**  
**A habitation [is] the eternal God, And beneath [are] arms age-during. And He casteth out from thy presence the enemy, and saith, `Destroy!`**

- 28 Israel wird sicher allein wohnen; der Brunnen Jakobs wird sein in dem Lande, da Korn und Most ist, dazu sein Himmel wird mit Tau triefen.  
Israel dwells in safety, The fountain of Jacob alone, In a land of grain and new wine;  
Yes, his heavens drop down dew.  
And Israel doth tabernacle [in] confidence alone; The eye of Jacob [is] unto a land of corn and wine; Also His heavens drop down dew.**
- 29 Wohl dir, Israel! Wer ist dir gleich? O Volk, das du durch den HERRN selig wirst, der deiner Hilfe Schild und das Schwert deines Sieges ist! Deinen Feinden wird's fehlen; aber du wirst auf ihren Höhen einhertreten.  
Happy are you, Israel: Who is like you, a people saved by Yahweh, The shield of your help, The sword of your excellency! Your enemies shall submit themselves to you; You shall tread on their high places.  
O thy happiness, O Israel! who is like thee? A people saved by Jehovah, The shield of thy help, And He who [is] the sword of thine excellency: And thine enemies are subdued for thee, And thou on their high places dost tread.`**
- 1 Und Mose ging von dem Gefilde der Moabiter auf den Berg Nebo, auf die Spitze des Gebirges Pisga, gegenüber Jericho. Und der HERR zeigte ihm das ganze Land Gilead bis gen Dan  
Moses went up from the plains of Moab to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is over against Jericho. Yahweh showed him all the land of Gilead, to Dan,  
And Moses goeth up from the plains of Moab unto mount Nebo, the top of Pisgah, which [is] on the front of Jericho, and Jehovah sheweth him all the land -- Gilead unto Dan,**

- 2 und das ganze Naphthali und das Land Ephraim und Manasse und das ganze Land Juda bis an das Meer gegen Abend**  
**and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah,**  
**to**  
**the hinder sea,**  
**and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah**  
**unto the further sea,**
- 3 und das Mittagsland und die Gegend der Ebene Jerichos, der Palmenstadt, bis gen Zoar.**  
**and the South, and the Plain of the valley of Jericho the city of palm-trees, to Zoar.**  
**and the south, and the circuit of the valley of Jericho, the city of palms, unto Zoar.**
- 4 Und der HERR sprach zu ihm: Dies ist das Land, das ich Abraham, Isaak und Jakob geschworen habe und gesagt: Ich will es deinem Samen geben. Du hast es mit deinen Augen gesehen; aber du sollst nicht hinübergehen.**  
**Yahweh said to him, This is the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to your seed: I have caused you to see it with your eyes, but you shall not go over there.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto him, `This [is] the land which I have sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, To thy seed I give it; I have caused thee to see with thine eyes, and thither thou dost not pass over.`**
- 5 Also starb Mose, der Knecht des HERRN, daselbst im Lande der Moabiter nach dem Wort des HERRN.**  
**So Moses the servant of Yahweh died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of Yahweh.**  
**And Moses, servant of the Lord, dieth there, in the land of Moab, according to the command of Jehovah;**

- 6 Und er begrub ihn im Tal im Lande der Moabiter gegenüber Beth-Peor. Und niemand hat sein Grab erfahren bis auf diesen heutigen Tag.**  
**He buried him in the valley in the land of Moab over against Beth-peor: but no man knows of his tomb to this day.**  
**and He burieth him in a valley in the land of Moab, over-against Beth-Peor, and no man hath known his burying place unto this day.**
- 7 Und Mose war hundertundzwanzig Jahre alt, da er starb. Seine Augen waren nicht dunkel geworden, und seine Kraft war nicht verfallen.**  
**Moses was one hundred twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.**  
**And Moses [is] a son of a hundred and twenty years when he dieth; his eye hath not become dim, nor hath his moisture fled.**
- 8 Und die Kinder Israel beweinten Mose im Gefilde der Moabiter dreißig Tage; und es wurden vollendet die Tage des Weinens und Klagens über Mose.**  
**The children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: so the days of weeping in the mourning for Moses were ended.**  
**And the sons of Israel bewail Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days; and the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moses are completed.**
- 9 Josua aber, der Sohn Nuns, ward erfüllt mit dem Geist der Weisheit; denn Mose hatte seine Hände auf ihn gelegt. Und die Kinder Israel gehorchten ihm und taten, wie der HERR dem Mose geboten hatte.**  
**Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands on him: and the children of Israel listened to him, and did as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**And Joshua son of Nun is full of the spirit of wisdom, for Moses had laid his hands upon him, and the sons of Israel hearken unto him, and do as Jehovah commanded Moses.**

- 10 Und es stand hinfort kein Prophet in Israel auf wie Mose, den der HERR erkannt hätte von Angesicht zu Angesicht,**  
**There has not arisen a prophet since in Israel like Moses, whom Yahweh knew face to face,**  
**And there hath not arisen a prophet any more in Israel like Moses, whom Jehovah hath known face unto face,**
- 11 zu allerlei Zeichen und Wundern, dazu ihn der HERR sandte, daß er sie täte in Ägyptenland an Pharao und an allen seinen Knechten und an allem seinem Lande**  
**in all the signs and the wonders, which Yahweh sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,**  
**in reference to all the signs and the wonders which Jehovah sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,**
- 12 und zu aller dieser mächtigen Hand und den schrecklichen Taten, die Mose tat vor den Augen des ganzen Israels.**  
**and in all the mighty hand, and in all the great terror, which Moses worked in the sight of all Israel.**  
**and in reference to all the strong hand, and to all the great fear which Moses did before the eyes of all Israel.**